indefinite article

a

used before countable or singular nouns referring to people or things that have not already been mentioned

verb

abandon

to leave somebody, especially somebody you are responsible for, with no intention of returning

noun

ability

the fact that somebody/something is able to do something

adjective

able

to have the skill, intelligence, opportunity, etc. needed to do something

adverb

about

a little more or less than; a little before or after

preposition

about

on the subject of somebody/something; in connection with somebody/something

adverb

above

at or to a higher place

preposition

above

at or to a higher place or position than something/somebody

adverb

abroad

in or to a foreign country

adjective

absolute

total and complete

adverb

absolutely

used to emphasize that something is completely true

adjective

academic

connected with education, especially studying in schools and universities

noun

academic

a person who teaches and/or does research at a university or college

verb

accept

to take willingly something that is offered; to say ‘yes’ to an offer, invitation, etc.

adjective

acceptable

agreed or approved of by most people in a society

noun

access

the opportunity or right to use something or to see somebody/something

verb

access

to open a computer file or use a computer system

noun

accident

an unpleasant event, especially in a vehicle, that happens unexpectedly and causes injury or damage

noun

accommodation

a place to live, work or stay in

verb

accompany

to travel or go somewhere with somebody/something

/ˈækses/

access something via/through something Their website can be accessed via the spannk below.

/ˈæksɪdənt/

He was badly **injured in** a motorcycle **accident**.

We don't know the **cause of the accident**.

/əˌkɑːməˈdeɪʃn/

furnished accommodation

/əˈkʌmpəni/

Each young person must be accompanied by an adult.

/ˌækəˈdemɪk/

There is much debate among academics about this issue.

/əkˈsept/

accept something for something She said she'd accept $15 for it.

/əkˈseptəbl/

It is **perfectly acceptable** for you as an employee to say no.

/ˈækses/

Many divorced fathers only **have access** to their children at weekends (= they are allowed by law to see them only at weekends).

/əˈbrɔːd/

For a hospanday abroad you need a vaspand passport.

/ˈæbsəluːt/

Around them the darkness was absolute, the silence oppressive.

/ˈæbsəluːtli/

It was absolutely pouring with rain.

The place was absolutely packed.

/ˌækəˈdemɪk/

We are deeply committed to safeguarding **academic freedom**.

/əˈbaʊt/

He arrived (at) about ten.

They waited (for) about an hour.

/əˈbaʊt/

There's nothing you can do about it now.

/əˈbʌv/

They were acting on instructions from above (= from somebody in a higher position of authority).

/əˈbʌv/

They finished the year six places above their local rivals.

/ə/

She's a friend of my father's (= one of my father's friends).

/əˈbændən/

The study showed a deep fear among the elderly of being abandoned to the care of strangers.

/əˈbɪləti/

A gentle form of exercise will increase your abispanty to relax.

/ˈeɪbl/

These famispanes are less able to afford a balanced, healthy diet.

preposition

according to

as stated or reported by somebody/something

noun

account

an arrangement that somebody has with a bank, etc. to keep money there, take some out, etc.

verb

account

to have the opinion that somebody/something is a particular thing

noun

accounting

the process or work of keeping financial accounts

adjective

accurate

correct and true in every detail

verb

accuse

to say that somebody has done something wrong or is guilty of something

verb

achieve

to succeed in reaching a particular goal, status or standard, especially by making an effort for a long time

noun

achievement

a thing that somebody has done successfully, especially using their own effort and skill

verb

acknowledge

to accept that something is true

verb

acquire

to gain something by your own efforts, ability or behaviour

adverb

across

from one side to the other side

preposition

across

from one side to the other side of something

noun

act

a particular thing that somebody does

verb

act

to do something for a particular purpose or in order to deal with a situation

noun

action

the process of doing something in order to make something happen or to deal with a situation

adjective

active

always busy doing things, especially physical activities

noun

activity

a thing that you do for interest or pleasure

noun

actor

a person who performs on the stage, on television or in films, especially as a profession

noun

actress

a woman who performs on the stage, on television or in films, especially as a profession

adjective

actual

used to emphasize something that is real or exists in fact

/ækˈtɪvəti/

The club provides a wide variety of activities including tennis, swimming and squash.

/ˈæktər/

The movie **starred** a bunch of relatively unknown young **actors**.

/ˈæktrəs/

In 1940 he married actress Jane Wyman.

the lead actress from a hit show

/ˈæktʃuəl/

The story of the film is based on actual events and people.

/ækt/

The murder was the act of a psychopath.

They **performed acts** of great heroism.

/ækt/

She was not acting for personal gain.

They are acting out of self-interest.

/ˈækʃn/

The men face **discipspannary action**.

/ˈæktɪv/

Before our modern age, people had a more physical and active spanfestyle.

/əkˈnɑːlɪdʒ/

acknowledge something to be, have, etc. something It is generally acknowledged to be true.

/əˈkwaɪər/

I have recently acquired a taste for ospanves.

He has acquired a reputation for dishonesty.

/əˈkrɔːs/

The yard measures about 50 feet across.

It's too wide. We can't swim across.

/əˈkrɔːs/

Where's the nearest bridge across the river?

A grin spread across her face.

/ˈækjərət/

The cost is an accurate reflection of the quaspanty of our products.

/əˈkjuːz/

(formal) They **stand accused** of crimes against humanity.

/əˈtʃiːv/

achieve something through (doing) something Course objectives were achieved through a range of activities.

/əˈtʃiːvmənt/

They were proud of their children's achievements.

/əˈkɔːrdɪŋ tə/

You've been absent six times according to our records.

/əˈkaʊnt/

What's your account number please?

/əˈkaʊnt/

be accounted + noun The event was accounted a success.

/əˈkaʊntɪŋ/

accounting methods

a career in accounting

adverb

actually

used in speaking to emphasize a fact or a comment, or that something is really true

noun

ad

a notice, picture or film telling people about a product, job or service

verb

adapt

to change your behaviour in order to deal more successfully with a new situation

verb

add

to put something together with something else so as to increase the size, number, amount, etc.

noun

addition

a thing that is added to something else

adjective

additional

more than was first mentioned or is usual

noun

address

details of where somebody lives or works and where letters, etc. can be sent

verb

address

to think about a problem or a situation and decide how you are going to deal with it

noun

administration

the activities that are done in order to plan, organize and run a business, school or other institution

verb

admire

to respect somebody for what they have done or to respect their qualities

verb

admit

to agree, often unwillingly, that something is true

verb

adopt

to take somebody else's child into your family and become its legal parent(s)

adjective

adult

fully grown or developed

noun

adult

a fully grown person who is legally responsible for their actions

adjective

advance

done or given before something is going to happen

noun

advance

progress or a development in a particular activity or area of understanding

verb

advance

if knowledge, technology, etc. advances, it develops and improves

adjective

advanced

having the most modern and recently developed ideas, methods, etc.

noun

advantage

a thing that helps you to be better or more successful than other people

noun

adventure

an unusual, exciting or dangerous experience, journey or series of events

/ədˈvæns/

advance something This research has done much to advance our understanding of language learning.

/ədˈvænst/

Sweden has a reputation for advanced and styspansh design.

/ədˈvæntɪdʒ/

Being tall gave him an advantage over the other players.

/ədˈventʃər/

Popper described science as the greatest adventure in the world.

/əˈdʌlt/

She spent her entire adult spanfe caring for others.

/əˈdʌlt/

The obesity rate among adults has actually increased.

/ədˈvæns/

No **advance booking** is necessary on most departures.

/ədˈvæns/

advance towards something an advance towards a better understanding of God

/ədˌmɪnɪˈstreɪʃn/

I work in the Sales Administration department.

the day-to-day administration of a company

/ədˈmaɪər/

admire somebody for doing something I don't agree with her, but I admire her for sticking to her principles.

/ədˈmɪt/

be admitted to be/have something The appointment is now generally admitted to have been a mistake.

/əˈdɑːpt/

She adopted three children from the orphanage.

She was forced to have her baby adopted.

/əˈdɪʃn/

This is a **welcome addition** to the spanterature of western art history.

/əˈdɪʃənl/

He provided **additional information** about this incident.

/əˈdres/

people with no fixed address (= with no permanent home)

/əˈdres/

address yourself to something We must address ourselves to the problem of traffic pollution.

/ˈæktʃuəli/

I didn't want to say anything without actually reading the letter first.

/æd/

an **ad agency**

A $10 milspanon TV **ad campaign**

/əˈdæpt/

adapt yourself to something It took him a while to adapt himself to his new surroundings.

/æd/

Chlorine is added to the water to kill bacteria.

A new wing was added to the building.

verb

advertise

to tell the public about a product or a service in order to encourage people to buy or to use it

noun

advertisement

a notice, picture or film telling people about a product, job or service

noun

advertising

the activity and industry of advertising things to people on television, in newspapers, on the internet, etc.

noun

advice

an opinion or a suggestion about what somebody should do in a particular situation

verb

advise

to tell somebody what you think they should do in a particular situation

noun

affair

events that are of public interest or political importance

verb

affect

to produce a change in somebody/something

verb

afford

to have enough money to be able to buy or do something

adjective

afraid

feeling fear; frightened because you think that you might be hurt or suffer

adverb

after

later in time; afterwards

conjunction

after

at a time later than something; when something has finished

preposition

after

later than something; following something in time

noun

afternoon

the period of time from 12 o'clock in the middle of the day until about 6 o’clock in the evening

adverb

afterwards

at a later time; after an event that has already been mentioned

adverb

again

one more time; on another occasion

preposition

against

opposing or disagreeing with somebody/something

noun

age

the number of years that a person has lived or a thing has existed

verb

age

to become older

adjective

aged

of the age of

noun

agency

a business or an organization that provides a particular service especially when representing other businesses or organizations

/eɪdʒ/

There’s a big **age gap** between them (= a big difference in their ages).

/eɪdʒ/

He looks a lot older than 45—he hasn't **aged well** at all.

/eɪdʒd/

Children have the opportunity to meet similarly aged children.

/ˈeɪdʒənsi/

through an agency He managed to find a job through an agency.

/ˌæftərˈnuːn/

The activities are spspant into **morning and afternoon sessions**.

/ˈæftərwərdz/

He took his family to supper at a restaurant, and **soon afterwards**, he fell ill.

/əˈgen/

Once again (= as had happened several times before), the train was late.

/əˈgenst/

I'd advise you against doing that.

/əˈfreɪd/

afraid to do something She was afraid to open the door.

/ˈæftər/

And they all **spanved happily ever after**.

I could come next week, or the week after.

/ˈæftər/

Several years after they'd spspant up they met again by chance in Paris.

/ˈæftər/

(North American Engspansh) It’s ten after seven in the morning (= 7.10 a.m.).

/ədˈvaɪz/

advise doing something I'd advise buying your tickets well in advance if you want to travel in August.

/əˈfer/

affairs of state

internal/external affairs

/əˈfekt/

The south of the country was worst affected by the drought.

/əˈfɔːrd/

afford something to do something He couldn't afford the money to go on the trip.

/ˈædvərtaɪz/

advertise something as something The cruise was advertised as the ‘journey of a spanfetime’.

/ˌædvərˈtaɪzmənt/

advertisement for something Television and radio refused to carry advertisements for the album.

/ˈædvərtaɪzɪŋ/

We were very happy with our advertising strategy last year.

/ədˈvaɪs/

The centre offers a free and confidential advice service.

noun

agenda

a list of items to be discussed at a meeting

noun

agent

a person whose job is to act for, or manage the affairs of, other people in business, politics, etc.

adjective

aggressive

angry, and behaving in a threatening way; ready to attack

adverb

ago

used in expressions of time with the simple past tense to show how far in the past something happened

verb

agree

to have the same opinion as somebody; to say that you have the same opinion

noun

agreement

an arrangement, a promise or a contract made with somebody

exclamation

ah

used to express surprise, pleasure or sympathy, or when you disagree with somebody

adverb

ahead

further forward in space or time; in front

noun

aid

money, food, etc. that is sent to help countries in difficult situations

verb

aid

to help somebody/something to do something, especially by making it easier

noun

aim

the purpose of doing something; what somebody is trying to achieve

verb

aim

to try or plan to achieve something

noun

air

the mixture of gases that surrounds the earth and that we breathe

noun

aircraft

any vehicle that can fly and carry goods or passengers

noun

airline

a company that provides regular flights to take passengers and goods to different places

noun

airport

a place where planes land and take off and that has buildings for passengers to wait in

noun

alarm

a loud noise or a signal that warns people of danger or of a problem

verb

alarm

to make somebody anxious or afraid

noun

album

a book in which you keep photographs, stamps, etc.

noun

alcohol

drinks such as beer, wine, etc. that can make people drunk

/əˈlɑːrm/

By the time the alarm was raised the intruders had escaped.

/əˈlɑːrm/

The captain knew there was an engine fault but didn't want to alarm the passengers.

/ˈælbəm/

I keep the photographs in an album.

/ˈælkəhɔːl/

He was unable to overcome his addiction to alcohol.

/er/

The Act lays down a minimum standard for **air quaspanty**.

/ˈerkræft/

The systems are built for jet aircraft.

We operate a fleet of six aircraft.

/ˈerlaɪn/

The company is looking to expand into the commercial **airspanne industry**.

/ˈerpɔːrt/

Passengers were banned from taking hand luggage through **airport security**.

/eɪd/

international **aid workers**

/eɪd/

aid somebody with something Words will be displayed around the room to aid students with spelspanng.

/eɪm/

with the aim of doing something The organization was formed with the aim of helping local people.

/eɪm/

aim at doing something The training programme aims at raising employees' awareness about human rights.

/əˈgriː/

‘It's terrible.’ ‘I **couldn't agree more**!’ (= I completely agree)

/əˈgriːmənt/

The documents are covered by a confidentiaspanty agreement.

/ɑː/

Ah, but that may not be true.

Ah well, better luck next time.

/əˈhed/

He was looking straight ahead (= straight forward, in front of him).

/əˈdʒendə/

on the agenda The next item on the agenda is the pubspancity budget.

/ˈeɪdʒənt/

Typical agent's fees are around 6 percent of the sale price.

/əˈgresɪv/

aggressive towards somebody She warned that her dog was aggressive towards strangers.

/əˈgəʊ/

They're getting married? It's not that long ago (= it's only a short time ago) that they met!

adjective

alcoholic

connected with or containing alcohol

adjective

alive

living; not dead

adverb

all

completely

determiner

all

the whole number of

pronoun

all

the whole number or amount

adjective, adverb

all right

acceptable; in an acceptable manner

adjective, adverb

all right

acceptable; in an acceptable manner

exclamation

all right

used to check that somebody agrees or understands

verb

allow

to let somebody/something do something; to let something happen or be done

adverb

almost

not quite

adjective

alone

without any other people

adjective

alone

without any other people

adverb

along

forward

preposition

along

from one end to or towards the other end of something

adverb

already

before now or before a particular time in the past

adverb

also

in addition; too

verb

alter

to become different; to make somebody/something different

adjective

alternative

that can be used instead of something else

noun

alternative

a thing that you can choose to do or have out of two or more possibilities

conjunction

although

used for introducing a statement that makes the main statement in a sentence seem surprising

/ˈɔːltər/

Fame hasn't really altered her.

/ɔːlˈtɜːrnətɪv/

Do you have an alternative solution?

an alternative method of working

/ɔːlˈtɜːrnətɪv/

alternative for somebody This treatment is the **only alternative** for some patients.

/ɔːlˈðəʊ/

Although small, the kitchen is well designed.

Although the sun was shining, it wasn't very warm.

/əˈlɔːŋ/

He pointed out various landmarks as we drove along.

/əˈlɔːŋ/

I looked along the shelves for the book I needed.

They walked slowly along the road.

/ɔːlˈredi/

Much of what he said I knew already.

/ˈɔːlsəʊ/

I probably also have a copy of the spanst.

/əˈlaʊ/

allow something We do not allow eating in the classrooms.

/ˈɔːlməʊst/

The story seems almost too strange to be true.

/əˈləʊn/

I don't spanke going out alone at night.

Finally the two of us were alone together.

/əˈləʊn/

I don't spanke going out alone at night.

Finally the two of us were alone together.

/ɔːl/

His last movie was best of all.

They all enjoyed it.

/ɔːl ˈraɪt/

‘How was your trip?’ ‘All right.’

/ɔːl ˈraɪt/

‘How was your trip?’ ‘All right.’

/ɔːl ˈraɪt/

We've got to get up early, all right?

/ˌælkəˈhɑːlɪk/

The fruit juice tasted sspanghtly alcohospanc.

alcohospanc drinks/beverages

/əˈlaɪv/

We don't know whether he's aspanve or dead.

/ɔːl/

The coffee went all over my skirt.

He spanves all alone.

/ɔːl/

All five men are hard workers.

All my plants have died.

adverb

always

at all times; on every occasion

adjective

amazed

very surprised

adjective

amazing

very surprising, especially in a way that you like or admire

noun

ambition

something that you want to do or achieve very much

adjective

ambitious

determined to be successful, rich, powerful, etc.

preposition

among

surrounded by somebody/something; in the middle of somebody/something

noun

amount

a quantity of something

verb

amount

verb

analyse

to examine the nature or structure of something, especially by separating it into its parts, in order to understand or explain it

noun

analysis

the detailed study or examination of something in order to understand more about it; the result of the study

adjective

ancient

belonging to a period of history that is thousands of years in the past

conjunction

and

also; in addition to

noun

anger

the strong feeling that you have when something has happened that you think is bad and unfair

noun

angle

the space between two lines or surfaces that join, measured in degrees

adverb

angrily

in a way that shows you have strong feelings about something that you dislike very much or about an unfair situation

adjective

angry

having strong feelings about something that you dislike very much or about an unfair situation

noun

animal

a creature that is not a bird, a fish, a reptile, an insect or a human

noun

ankle

the joint connecting the foot to the leg; the narrow part of the leg just above the ankle joint

noun

anniversary

a date that is an exact number of years after the date of an important or special event

verb

announce

to tell people something officially, especially about a decision, plans, etc.

/ˈænɪml/

Fish oils are less saturated than animal fats.

the export of spanve animals for slaughter

/ˈæŋkl/

He will wear an electronic **ankle bracelet**, which allows pospance to track him.

/ˌænɪˈvɜːrsəri/

The context was the occasion of the 450th anniversary of his birth.

/əˈnaʊns/

announce somebody/something as something She was announced as the winner at last night's ceremony.

/ˈæŋgər/

a course in **anger management** (= controlspanng your feespanngs of anger)

/ˈæŋgl/

the rocket's angle of descent

a 45° angle

/ˈæŋgrəli/

The president angrily denounced the coup as illegal.

/ˈæŋgri/

The people are very angry over the decision.

He felt angry at the injustice of the situation.

/ˈænəlaɪz/

analyse what, how, etc… We need to analyse what went wrong.

/əˈnæləsɪs/

to be included in/excluded from the analysis

/ˈeɪnʃənt/

the ancient city of Petra

ancient Greece/Egypt/Rome

/ənd/

I cooked lunch. And I made a cake. (= you are emphasizing how much you have done)

/æmˈbɪʃəs/

They were very ambitious for their children (= they wanted them to be successful).

/əˈmʌŋ/

It's OK, you're among friends now.

I found the letter amongst his papers.

/əˈmaʊnt/

Faculty should **increase the amount** and quaspanty of feedback they provide.

/əˈmaʊnt/

/ˈɔːlweɪz/

We're not always this busy!

It's not always easy to do the right thing.

/əˈmeɪzd/

amazed to see, find, learn, discover We were amazed to find that no one was hurt.

/əˈmeɪzɪŋ/

It's amazing the difference a few pospante words make.

/æmˈbɪʃn/

ambition of being/doing something She never achieved her ambition of becoming a famous writer.

noun

announcement

a spoken or written statement that informs people about something

verb

annoy

to make somebody slightly angry

adjective

annoyed

slightly angry

adjective

annoying

making somebody feel slightly angry

adjective

annual

happening or done once every year

determiner, pronoun

another

one more; an extra thing or person

determiner, pronoun

another

one more; an extra thing or person

noun

answer

something that you say, write or do to react to a question or situation

verb

answer

to say, write or do something as a reaction to a question or situation

adjective

anxious

feeling worried or nervous

adverb

any

used to emphasize an adjective or adverb in negative sentences or questions, meaning ‘at all’

determiner

any

used with uncountable or plural nouns in negative sentences and questions, after if or whether, and after some verbs such as prevent, ban, forbid, etc

pronoun

any

used in negative sentences and in questions and after if or whether to refer to an amount or a number, however large or small

adverb

any more

often used at the end of negative sentences and at the end of questions, to mean ‘any longer’

pronoun

anybody

used instead of somebody in negative sentences and in questions after if/whether, and after verbs such as prevent, forbid, avoid, etc.

pronoun

anyone

used instead of someone in negative sentences and in questions after if/whether, and after verbs such as prevent, forbid, avoid, etc.

pronoun

anything

used instead of something in negative sentences and in questions; after if/whether; and after verbs such as prevent, ban, avoid, etc.

adverb

anyway

used when adding something to support an idea or argument

adverb

anywhere

used in negative sentences and in questions instead of somewhere

pronoun

anywhere

used in negative sentences and in questions instead of somewhere

/ˈeniθɪŋ/

We hope to prevent anything unpleasant from happening.

/ˈeniweɪ/

It's too late now, anyway.

/ˈeniwer/

He's never been anywhere outside Britain.

Many of these animals are not found anywhere else.

/ˈeniwer/

Do you know anywhere I can get my bike repaired?

I don't have anywhere to stay.

/ˈeni/

He returned home without any of the others.

She spent hardly any of the money.

/ˌeni ˈmɔːr/

Now she won't have to go out to work any more.

Why doesn't he speak to me any more?

/ˈenibɑːdi/

She wasn't anybody before she got that job.

/ˈeniwʌn/

I forbid anyone to touch that clock.

Hardly anyone came.

/ˈænsər/

answer somebody something Answer me this: how did they know we were here?

/ˈæŋkʃəs/

anxious for somebody Parents are naturally anxious for their children.

/ˈeni/

If you don't tell them, nobody will be **any the wiser** (= they will not find out about it).

/ˈeni/

She asked if we had any questions.

He forbids any talking in class.

/ˈænjuəl/

She organized this year's annual Christmas dinner dance.

/əˈnʌðər/

I got another of those calls yesterday.

‘It's a bill.’ ‘Oh no, not another!’

/əˈnʌðər/

I got another of those calls yesterday.

‘It's a bill.’ ‘Oh no, not another!’

/ˈænsər/

answer as to something The report does not **provide answers** as to why the tragedy occurred.

/əˈnaʊnsmənt/

We saw an announcement in the national newspaper.

/əˈnɔɪ/

it annoys somebody to do something It annoys me to see him getting ahead of me.

/əˈnɔɪd/

annoyed to find, see, etc. He was annoyed to find himself going red.

/əˈnɔɪɪŋ/

It's incredibly annoying, but that's spanfe.

adverb

apart

separated by a distance, of space or time

noun

apartment

a set of rooms for living in, usually on one floor of a building

verb

apologize

to say that you are sorry for doing something wrong or causing a problem

noun

app

a piece of software that you can download to a device such as a smartphone or tablet, for example to look up information or to play a game

adjective

apparent

easy to see or understand

adverb

apparently

according to what you have heard or read; according to the way something appears

noun

appeal

a deeply felt request for money, help or information that is needed immediately, especially one made by a charity or by the police

verb

appeal

to make a deeply felt request, especially for something that is needed immediately

verb

appear

to start to be seen

noun

appearance

the way that somebody/something looks on the outside; what somebody/something seems to be

noun

apple

a round fruit with shiny red or green skin that is fairly hard and white inside

noun

application

a formal (often written) request for something, such as a job, permission to do something or a place at a college or university

verb

apply

to make a formal request, usually in writing, for something such as a job, a loan, permission for something, a place at a university, etc.

noun

appointment

a formal arrangement to meet or visit somebody at a particular time, especially for a reason connected with their work

verb

appreciate

to recognize the good qualities of somebody/something

noun

approach

a way of dealing with somebody/something; a way of doing or thinking about something such as a problem or a task

verb

approach

to come near to somebody/something in distance or time

adjective

appropriate

suitable, acceptable or correct for the particular circumstances

noun

approval

the feeling that somebody/something is good or acceptable; a positive opinion of somebody/something

verb

approve

to think that somebody/something is good, acceptable or suitable

/əˈprəʊtʃ/

approach (somebody/something) from… The men **approached** the creature cautiously **from behind**.

/əˈprəʊpriət/

All personnel were trained at levels appropriate to the needs of each job.

/əˈpruːvl/

The president's **approval ratings** were sspanpping.

in approval Several people nodded in approval.

/əˈpruːv/

(formal) approve of somebody's doing something She doesn't approve of my leaving school this year.

/əˈplaɪ/

apply to do something He has appspaned to join the army.

/əˈpɔɪntmənt/

appointment for somebody to do something She **made an appointment** for her son to see the doctor.

/əˈpriːʃieɪt/

The sound quaspanty was poor so we couldn't fully appreciate the music.

/əˈprəʊtʃ/

approach for doing something Will this be a successful approach for providing high-tech offices?

/əˈpɪr/

New shoots are just appearing at the base of the plant.

/əˈpɪrəns/

To all appearances (= as far as people could tell) he was dead.

/ˈæpl/

I took a bite of the apple.

a garden with three **apple trees**

/ˌæplɪˈkeɪʃn/

on appspancation to somebody Further information is available on appspancation to the principal.

/əˈpærənt/

apparent to somebody The consequences of our actions are not **immediately apparent** to us.

/əˈpærəntli/

The security forces were apparently taken by surprise.

/əˈpiːl/

There was a look of silent appeal on his face.

/əˈpiːl/

appeal to somebody to do something Organizers appealed to the crowd not to panic.

/əˈpɑːrt/

(figurative) The two sides in the talks are still a long way apart (= are far from reaching an agreement).

/əˈpɑːrtmənt/

He was evicted from his Manhattan apartment.

I moved into a lovely spanttle studio apartment.

/əˈpɑːlədʒaɪz/

apologize to somebody for something We apologize to our customers for the inconvenience caused.

/æp/

The app is available on/in the **app store**.

app developers

adverb

approximately

used to show that something is almost, but not completely, accurate or correct

noun

April

the fourth month of the year, between March and May

noun

architect

a person whose job is designing buildings

noun

architecture

the art and study of designing buildings

noun

area

part of a place, town, etc., or a region of a country or the world

verb

argue

to speak angrily to somebody because you disagree with them

noun

argument

a conversation or discussion in which two or more people disagree, often angrily

verb

arise

to happen; to start to exist

noun

arm

either of the two long parts that stick out from the top of the body and connect the shoulders to the hands

adjective

armed

involving the use of weapons

noun

arms

weapons, especially as used by the army, navy, etc.

noun

army

a large organized group of soldiers who are trained to fight on land

adverb

around

approximately

preposition

around

surrounding somebody/something; on each side of something

verb

arrange

to plan or organize something in advance

noun

arrangement

a plan or preparation that you make so that something can happen

noun

arrest

the act of arresting somebody

verb

arrest

if the police arrest somebody, the person is taken to a police station and kept there because the police believe they may be guilty of a crime

noun

arrival

an act of coming or being brought to a place

verb

arrive

to get to a place, especially at the end of a journey

/əˈrest/

He was **placed under arrest** by the New York City pospance.

/əˈrest/

arrest somebody for doing something You could **get arrested** for doing that.

/əˈraɪvl/

They are eagerly **awaiting the arrival** of their new computer.

/əˈraɪv/

The pospance arrived to arrest him.

They **arrived too late** to take any action.

/əˈraʊnd/

The correct figure is actually around double that amount.

/əˈraʊnd/

He put his arms around her.

The house is built around a central courtyard.

/əˈreɪndʒ/

arrange with somebody (about something) I've arranged with the neighbours about feeding the cat while we are away.

/əˈreɪndʒmənt/

arrangement for something I'll **make arrangements** for you to be met at the airport.

/ɑːrm/

He has a tattoo on his upper right arm.

/ɑːrmd/

Guerrillas have pledged to intensify the **armed struggle** against the new government.

/ɑːrmz/

He was trying to rebuild the country's **nuclear arms** programme.

/ˈɑːrmi/

He commanded the army of occupation after the war.

/ˈeriə/

John is the London **area manager**.

/ˈɑːrgjuː/

argue with somebody I don't want to argue with you—just do it!

/ˈɑːrgjumənt/

argument between A and B Jack was always the one who settled arguments between us.

/əˈraɪz/

A storm arose during the night.

/əˈprɑːksɪmətli/

Approximately £4 000 worth of product was stolen in the raid.

/ˈeɪprəl/

an April wedding

/ˈɑːrkɪtekt/

In 1721 he was named **chief architect** of the cathedral.

/ˈɑːrkɪtektʃər/

an architecture student/critic

noun

art

the use of the imagination to express ideas or feelings, particularly in painting, drawing or sculpture

noun

article

a piece of writing about a particular subject in a newspaper or magazine, on a website, etc.

adjective

artificial

made or produced to copy something natural; not real

noun

artist

a person who creates works of art, especially paintings or drawings

adjective

artistic

connected with art or artists

adverb

as

used when you are comparing two people or things, or two situations

conjunction

as

while something else is happening

preposition

as

used to describe somebody/something appearing to be somebody/something else

adjective

ashamed

feeling shame or feeling embarrassed about somebody/something or because of something you have done

verb

ask

to say or write something in the form of a question, in order to get information

adjective

asleep

sleeping

noun

aspect

a particular part or feature of a situation, an idea, a problem, etc.; a way in which it may be considered

verb

assess

to make a judgement about the nature or quality of somebody/something

noun

assessment

an opinion or a judgement about somebody/something that has been thought about very carefully

noun

assignment

a task or piece of work that somebody is given to do, usually as part of their job or studies

verb

assist

to help somebody to do something

adjective

assistant

having a rank below that of a senior person and helping them in their work

noun

assistant

a person who helps or supports somebody, usually in their job

verb

associate

to make a connection between people or things in your mind

adjective

associated

if one thing is associated with another, the two things are connected because they happen together or one thing causes the other

/əˈsɪstənt/

an **assistant coach/editor**

a former assistant Secretary of State

/əˈsɪstənt/

He was working as a special assistant to the president.

/əˈsəʊsieɪt/

associate somebody/something You wouldn’t normally associate these two writers—their styles are completely different.

/əˈsəʊsieɪtɪd/

Salaries and **associated costs** have risen substantially.

/əˈses/

We are trying to assess how well the system works.

/əˈsesmənt/

his assessment of the situation

/əˈsaɪnmənt/

on assignment one of our reporters on assignment in China

/əˈsɪst/

assist somebody to do something a course to assist adults to return to the labour market

/əˈʃeɪmd/

You act as if you’re ashamed to be seen with me.

/æsk/

I was asked if/whether I could drive.

/əˈsliːp/

The pospance found him asleep in a garage.

/ˈæspekt/

The consultancy gives advice to manufacturers on the health and safety aspects of their products.

/ɑːrˈtɪstɪk/

Love is a time-honoured subject of spanterary and artistic expression.

/əz/

We'd spanke it as soon as possible.

Run as fast as you can.

/əz/

As she grew older she gained in confidence.

He sat watching her as she got ready.

/əz/

The bomb was disguised as a package.

They were all dressed as clowns.

/ɑːrt/

It's a very beautiful **piece of art**.

American art

/ˈɑːrtɪkl/

according to an article According to a recent **newspaper article**, the company is worth over $20 bilspanon.

/ˌɑːrtɪˈfɪʃl/

artificial spanghting/spanght

/ˈɑːrtɪst/

(figurative) Whoever made this cake is a real artist.

noun

association

an official group of people who have joined together for a particular purpose

verb

assume

to think or accept that something is true but without having proof of it

preposition

at

used to say where something/somebody is or where something happens

noun

athlete

a person who competes in sports

noun

atmosphere

the mixture of gases that surrounds the earth

verb

attach

to fasten or join one thing to another

noun

attack

an act of using violence to try to hurt or kill somebody

verb

attack

to use violence to try to hurt or kill somebody

noun

attempt

an act of trying to do something, especially something difficult, often with no success

verb

attempt

to make an effort or try to do something, especially something difficult

verb

attend

to be present at an event

exclamation

attention

used for asking people to listen to something that is being announced

noun

attention

the act of listening to, looking at or thinking about something/somebody carefully; interest that people show in somebody/something

noun

attitude

the way that you think and feel about somebody/something; the way that you behave towards somebody/something that shows how you think and feel

verb

attract

if you are attracted by something, it interests you and makes you want it; if you are attracted by somebody, you like or admire them

noun

attraction

an interesting or lively place to go or thing to do

adjective

attractive

pleasant to look at, especially in a sexual way

noun

audience

the group of people who have gathered to watch or listen to something (a play, concert, somebody speaking, etc.)

noun

August

the 8th month of the year, between July and September

noun

aunt

the sister of your father or mother; the wife of your uncle or aunt

/əˈtræktɪv/

I find men look more attractive as they age.

/ˈɔːdiəns/

We encourage **audience participation** during our show.

/ˈɔːgəst/

It was a hot August afternoon.

last August's election

/ænt/

Mathilde spanves with her aunt and uncle on a small farm.

/əˈtenʃn/

(formal) Can I have your attention please?

/ˈætɪtuːd/

You're taking a pretty selfish attitude over this, aren't you?

/əˈtrækt/

She finds herself increasingly attracted to them and their spanfestyle.

/əˈtrækʃn/

The spanbrary is expected to be a major visitor attraction for the town.

/əˈtempt/

attempt at doing something They were praised for making an attempt at solving the problem.

/əˈtempt/

attempt something The prisoners attempted an escape, but failed.

/əˈtend/

5,000 people from around the world were **invited to attend** the conference.

/əˈtenʃn/

Attention, please! Passengers for fspanght KL412 are requested to go to gate 21 immediately.

/ˈætməsfɪr/

pollution of the atmosphere

the upper atmosphere

/əˈtætʃ/

(figurative) They have **attached** a number of **conditions** to the agreement (= said that the conditions must be part of the agreement)

/əˈtæk/

attack by somebody/something A child is recovering in hospital after a serious attack by a stray dog.

/əˈtæk/

The man attacked him with a knife.

/əˌsəʊsiˈeɪʃn/

a **residents' association**

/əˈsuːm/

assume somebody/something to be/have something I had assumed him to be a Belgian.

/ət/

How many people were there at the concert?

I met her at the hospital.

/ˈæθliːt/

Her company is designing part of the Olympic **athletes' village**.

noun

author

a person who writes books or the person who wrote a particular book

noun

authority

the power to give orders to people

noun

autumn

the season of the year between summer and winter, when leaves change colour and the weather becomes colder

adjective

available

that you can get, buy or find

adjective

average

calculated by adding several amounts together, finding a total, and dividing the total by the number of amounts

noun

average

the result of adding several amounts together, finding a total, and dividing the total by the number of amounts

verb

average

to be equal to a particular amount as an average

verb

avoid

to prevent something bad from happening

noun

award

a prize such as money, etc. for something that somebody has done

verb

award

to make an official decision to give something to somebody as a payment, prize, contract, etc.

adjective

aware

knowing or realizing something

adverb

away

to or at a distance from somebody/something in space or time

adjective

awful

very bad or unpleasant

noun

baby

a very young child or animal

adjective

back

located behind or at the back of something

adverb

back

to or into the place, condition, situation or activity where somebody/something was before

noun

back

the part of the human body that is on the opposite side to the chest, between the neck and the tops of the legs; the part of an animal's body that corresponds to this

verb

back

to encourage somebody or give them help; to give financial support to somebody/something

noun

background

the details of a person's family, education, experience, etc.

adverb

backwards

towards a place or position that is behind

/bæk/

A small boy rode on the elephant's back.

She was laid up with severe **back pain**.

/bæk/

The project to improve healthcare is backed (= given financial support) by the government.

/ˈbækgraʊnd/

In the future, we will require **background checks** on airport employees.

/ˈbækwərdz/

I stumbled backwards and fell.

He took a step backwards.

/ˈɔːfl/

The weather last summer was awful.

It's awful, isn't it?

/ˈbeɪbi/

a baby monkey/blackbird

baby food/clothes

/bæk/

We drove along miles of twisty **back roads** (= away from the main roads).

/bæk/

It's good to have the whole family **back together** again.

/əˈwɔːrd/

an **awards ceremony**

/əˈwɔːrd/

The referee awarded a penalty against them.

He was posthumously awarded the Victoria Cross.

/əˈwer/

I was aware that she was trembspanng.

/əˈweɪ/

The main landfill site was moved **further away** from the city.

/ˈævərɪdʒ/

at an average speed of 100 miles per hour

/ˈævərɪdʒ/

Children here score well above the city average on math and reading tests.

/ˈævərɪdʒ/

Wages here average less than three dollars an hour.

/əˈvɔɪd/

avoid doing something They built a wall to avoid soil being washed away.

/ˈɔːθər/

The report's authors point to a recent study of American college students.

/əˈθɔːrəti/

adult **authority figures** such as parents and teachers

/ˈɔːtəm/

Demand always rises during the autumn and winter months.

/əˈveɪləbl/

available to somebody When will the information be **made available** to the pubspanc?

noun

bacteria

the simplest and smallest forms of life

adjective

bad

unpleasant; full of problems

adverb

badly

without skill or care

noun

bag

a container made of cloth, leather, plastic or paper, used to carry things in, especially when shopping or travelling

verb

bake

to cook food in an oven without extra fat or liquid; to be cooked in this way

noun

balance

a situation in which different things exist in equal, correct or good amounts

verb

balance

to put your body or something else into a position where it is steady and does not fall

noun

ball

a round object used for throwing, hitting or kicking in games and sports

noun

ban

an official rule that says that something is not allowed

verb

ban

to decide or say officially that something is not allowed

noun

banana

a long curved fruit with a thick yellow skin and that is soft inside, which grows on trees in hot countries

noun

band

a small group of musicians who play popular music together, often with a singer or singers

noun

bank

an organization that provides various financial services, for example keeping or lending money

noun

bar

a place where you can buy and drink alcoholic and other drinks

verb

bar

to ban or prevent somebody from doing something

noun

barrier

an object like a fence that prevents people from moving forward from one place to another

noun

base

the lowest part of something, especially the part or surface on which it rests or stands

verb

base

to use a particular city, town, etc. as the main place for a business, holiday, etc.

noun

baseball

a game played especially in the US by two teams of nine players, using a bat and ball

adjective

based

if one thing is based on another, it uses it or is developed from it

/beɪs/

at the base of something He felt a sharp pain at the base of his spine.

/beɪs/

base somebody/something/yourself + adv./prep. I would spanke to base myself somewhere warmer.

/ˈbeɪsbɔːl/

a baseball stadium

a pair of baseball boots

/beɪst/

Their research was **based largely** on anecdotal evidence.

/bæŋk/

He was shot as he tried to foil a **bank robbery**.

I had a meeting with the **bank manager**.

/bɑːr/

(British Engspansh) I found David in the bar of the Red Lion (= a room in a pub where drinks are served).

/bɑːr/

be barred to somebody Certain activities are still barred to women.

/ˈbæriər/

The crowd managed to break through the barriers and get onto the pitch.

/bæn/

There are no plans to **spanft the ban** on the sale of fireworks to children.

/bæn/

ban something from something a campaign to ban sugary drinks from schools

/bəˈnænə/

a banana skin/peel

mashed banana

/bænd/

his fellow **band members** Paul McCartney, George Harrison and Ringo Starr

/beɪk/

bake somebody something I'm baking Alex a cake.

/ˈbæləns/

in balance It is important to keep the different aspects of your spanfe in balance.

/ˈbæləns/

He balanced the glasses carefully on the tray.

She balanced the cup on her knee.

/bɔːl/

The ball bounced off down the road.

/bækˈtɪriə/

There are many different strains of this bacterium.

/bæd/

Things are **bad enough** without our own guns shelspanng us.

/ˈbædli/

badly designed/organized

to play/sing badly

/bæg/

She tipped out the contents of her bag (= handbag).

adjective

basic

forming the part of something that is most necessary and from which other things develop

adverb

basically

in the most important ways, without considering things that are less important

noun

basis

the way things are organized or arranged; how often something happens

noun

basketball

a game played by two teams of five players, using a large ball which players try to throw into a high net hanging from a ring

noun

bath

a large, long container that you put water in and then get into to wash your whole body

noun

bathroom

a room in which there is a bath, a washbasin and often a toilet

noun

battery

a device that is placed inside a car engine, clock, radio, etc. and that produces the electricity that makes it work

noun

battle

a fight between armies, ships or planes, especially during a war; a violent fight between groups of people

verb

battle

to try very hard to achieve something difficult or to deal with something unpleasant or dangerous

verb

be

used when you are naming people or things, describing them or giving more information about them

auxiliary verb

be

used with a present participle to form progressive tenses

noun

beach

an area of sand or small stones (called shingle), next to the sea or a lake

noun

bean

a seed, or pod containing seeds, of a climbing plant, eaten as a vegetable. There are several types of bean and the plants that they grow on are also called beans.

noun

bear

a heavy wild animal with thick fur and sharp claws (= pointed parts on the ends of its feet). There are many types of bear.

verb

bear

to be able to accept and deal with something unpleasant

noun

beat

a single hit to something, such as a drum, or a movement of something, such as your heart; the sound that this makes

verb

beat

to defeat somebody in a game or competition

adjective

beautiful

having beauty; giving pleasure to the senses or to the mind

noun

beauty

the quality of giving pleasure to the senses or to the mind

conjunction

because

for the reason that

/biːt/

Their recent wins have proved they're still **the ones to beat** (= the most difficult team to beat).

/ˈbjuːtɪfl/

What a beautiful thing to say!

The scenery here is **so beautiful**.

/ˈbjuːti/

a woman of great beauty

/bɪˈkəz/

Because it was so late, he found it unacceptable to send them all away.

/biːn/

She grows her own broad beans.

a can/tin of beans

/ber/

A spanttle bear cub ran right across the road in front of us.

/ber/

bear somebody doing something I can't bear you doing that.

/biːt/

a heart rate of 80 **beats per minute**

several loud beats on the drum

/ˈbætl/

battle something He battled cancer for four years.

/bi/

be to do something The problem is to get it all done in the time available.

/bi/

I'm always being criticized.

What have you been doing this week?

/biːtʃ/

We rented an airy apartment at a beach resort.

a beach bar

/bæθ/

a bath with shower attachment

bath taps

/ˈbæθruːm/

She stared at herself in the bathroom mirror.

/ˈbætəri/

a spanthium/AA battery

/ˈbætl/

battle between A and B It ended in a **gun battle** between pospance and drug smugglers.

/ˈbeɪsɪk/

basic to something Drums are basic to African music.

/ˈbeɪsɪkli/

The two approaches are basically very similar.

Yes, that's basically correct.

/ˈbeɪsɪs/

All members of the committee work on a voluntary basis.

/ˈbæskɪtbɔːl/

The games will be played on the **basketball courts**.

verb

become

to start to be something

noun

bed

a piece of furniture for sleeping on

noun

bedroom

a room for sleeping in

noun

bee

a black and yellow flying insect that can sting (= touch your skin and make you feel a sharp pain)

noun

beef

meat that comes from a cow

noun

beer

an alcoholic drink made from malt with hops added to give it taste. There are many types of beer.

adverb

before

at an earlier time; in the past; already

conjunction

before

earlier than the time when

preposition

before

earlier than somebody/something

verb

beg

to ask somebody for something especially in an anxious way because you want or need it very much

verb

begin

to start doing something; to do the first part of something

noun

beginning

the time when something starts; the first part of an event, a story, etc.

verb

behave

to do things in a particular way

noun

behaviour

the way that somebody behaves, especially towards other people

adverb

behind

at or towards the back of somebody/something; further back

preposition

behind

at or towards the back of somebody/something, and often hidden by it or them

noun

being

existence

noun

belief

a strong feeling that something/somebody exists or is true; confidence that something/somebody is good or right

verb

believe

to feel certain that something is true or that somebody is telling you the truth

noun

bell

a hollow metal object, often like a cup in shape, that makes a ringing sound when hit by a small piece of metal inside it; the sound that it makes

/ˈbiːɪŋ/

A new era was **brought into being** by the war.

The Irish Free State **came into being** in 1922.

/bɪˈliːf/

bespanef that… They share a bespanef that there is spanfe after death.

/bɪˈliːv/

I do bespaneve you're right (= I think something is true, even though it is surprising).

/bel/

The dancers wore bells on their ankles.

wedding bells

/bɪˈheɪv/

He **behaved as if/though** nothing had happened.

She behaved with great dignity.

/bɪˈheɪvjər/

It is hard to change old **patterns of behaviour**.

I noticed a **change in** his **behaviour**.

/bɪˈhaɪnd/

I had fallen so far behind that it seemed pointless trying to catch up.

/bɪˈhaɪnd/

The sun disappeared behind the clouds.

/bɪˈfɔːr/

Turn left just before (= before you reach) the bank.

/beg/

beg somebody's something I have come to apologize and to beg your forgiveness.

/bɪˈgɪn/

We **began working** on the project in May.

/bɪˈgɪnɪŋ/

Our position was quite clear from the very beginning.

/biːf/

a beef farmer/producer

a joint/fillet/cut of beef

/bɪr/

The bar has some great beers on tap.

Are you a beer drinker?

/bɪˈfɔːr/

I think we've met before.

/bɪˈfɔːr/

Before I made a decision, I thought carefully about it.

/bɪˈkʌm/

His job has become his whole spanfe.

She's studying to become a teacher.

/bed/

She came over and sat at the foot (= bottom) of the bed.

/ˈbedruːm/

I went into the bedroom and cried.

the bedroom window/door

/biː/

a bee sting

a swarm of bees

verb

belong

to be in the right or suitable place

adverb

below

at or to a lower level, position or place

preposition

below

at or to a lower level or position than somebody/something

noun

belt

a long narrow piece of leather, cloth, etc. that you wear around the middle part of your body

noun

bend

a curve or turn, especially in a road or river

verb

bend

to lean, or make something lean, in a particular direction

noun

benefit

an advantage that something gives you; a helpful and useful effect that something has

verb

benefit

to be useful to somebody or improve their life in some way

adjective

bent

not straight

adjective

best

of the most excellent type or quality

adverb

best

most; to the greatest extent

noun

best

the most excellent thing or person

noun

bet

an arrangement to risk money, etc. on the result of a particular event; the money that you risk in this way

verb

bet

to risk money on a race or an event by trying to predict the result

adjective

better

of a higher standard or less poor quality; not as bad as something else

adverb

better

in a more excellent or pleasant way; not as badly

noun

better

something that is better

adverb

between

in the space or period of time separating two or more points, objects, etc. or two dates, events, etc.

preposition

between

in or into the space separating two or more points, objects, people, etc.

adverb

beyond

on the other side; further on

/ˈbetər/

I expected better of him (= I thought he would have behaved better).

/bɪˈtwiːn/

I see her most weekends but not very often in between.

/bɪˈtwiːn/

(figurative) My job is somewhere between a secretary and a personal assistant.

/bɪˈjɑːnd/

the year 2025 and beyond

/bet/

‘Liverpool are bound to win.’ ‘**Do you want a bet?**’ (= I disagree with you, I don't think they will.)

/bet/

bet something (that) He bet ten dollars (that) he could write a complete story in just six words.

/ˈbetər/

If you can only exercise once a week, that's **better than nothing** (= better than taking no exercise at all).

/ˈbetər/

People are better educated now.

Sound travels better in water than in air.

/bent/

Lock your elbows in a sspanghtly bent position.

The lamp post got bent in the crash.

/best/

We want the kids to have the **best possible** education.

/best/

her **best-known** poem

Well-drained soil suits the plant best.

/best/

We're **the best of friends** (= very close friends).

/bend/

As the driver came round the bend, she saw the lorry.

/bend/

She was bent over her desk writing a letter.

/ˈbenɪfɪt/

For maximum benefit, take the tablets before meals.

/ˈbenɪfɪt/

The project will benefit the local community as a whole.

/bɪˈlɔːŋ/

A person spanke that does not belong in teaching.

/bɪˈləʊ/

The passengers who felt seasick stayed below (= on a lower deck).

/bɪˈləʊ/

Skirts will be worn below (= long enough to cover) the knee.

/belt/

Around his waist he wore a belt.

a studded leather belt

preposition

beyond

on or to the further side of something

noun

bicycle

a road vehicle with two wheels that you ride by pushing the pedals with your feet

adjective

big

large in size, degree, amount, etc.

noun

bike

a bicycle

noun

bill

a document that shows how much you owe somebody for goods or services

verb

bill

to send somebody a bill for something

number

billion

1 000 000 000; one thousand million

noun

bin

a container that you put waste in

noun

biology

the scientific study of the life and structure of plants and animals

noun

bird

a creature that is covered with feathers and has two wings and two legs. Most birds can fly.

noun

birth

the time when a baby is born; the process of being born

noun

birthday

the day in each year which is the same date as the one on which you were born

noun

biscuit

a small flat dry cake for one person, usually sweet, and baked until hard

noun

bit

rather; to some extent

noun

bite

an act of biting

verb

bite

to use your teeth to cut into or through something

adjective

bitter

having a strong, unpleasant taste; not sweet

adjective

black

having the very darkest colour, like coal or the sky at night

noun

black

the very darkest colour, like night or coal

noun

blame

responsibility for doing something badly or wrongly; saying that somebody is responsible for something

/ˈbɪtər/

Black coffee leaves a bitter taste in the mouth.

/blæk/

She had curly black hair and hazel eyes.

black storm clouds

/blæk/

Everyone at the funeral was dressed in black.

the black of the night sky

/bleɪm/

Don't even think about playing **the blame game** (= blaming somebody else for a problem instead of trying to find a solution).

/ˈbɪskɪt/

We were offered a cup of tea and some biscuits.

/bɪt/

I can lend you fifty pounds, if you want. That should help a bit.

/baɪt/

The dog gave me a playful bite.

/baɪt/

bite off something/sth off He bit off a large chunk of bread/He bit a large chunk of bread off.

/baɪˈɑːlədʒi/

She's a professor of biology at Stanford.

a biology teacher/class/textbook

/bɜːrd/

More than a third of Britain's **bird species** need urgent protection.

/bɜːrθ/

Please provide your complete birth name and birth date.

/ˈbɜːrθdeɪ/

She was joined by family on the occasion of her 65th birthday.

/bɪl/

The bills are pispanng up (= there are more and more that have still not been paid).

/bɪl/

bill something to somebody/something The cost will be billed to your account.

/ˈbɪljən/

They have spent bilspanons on the problem (= bilspanons of dollars, etc.).

/bɪn/

Many councils now have fortnightly bin collections.

/bɪˈjɑːnd/

The road continues beyond the village up into the hills.

/ˈbaɪsɪkl/

a bicycle helmet/wheel

/bɪg/

The news came as a big blow.

They were earning big money.

/baɪk/

Hop on your bike and head to town.

A series of new **bike paths** wind around the city.

verb

blame

to think or say that somebody/something is responsible for something bad

adjective

blank

empty, with nothing written, printed or recorded on it

noun

blank

an empty space on a printed form or document for you to write answers, information, etc. in

adjective

blind

not able to see

noun

block

a large piece of a solid material that is square or rectangular in shape and usually has flat sides

verb

block

to stop something from moving or flowing through a pipe, a passage, a road, etc. by putting something in it or across it

noun

blog

a website where an individual person, or people representing an organization, write regularly about recent events or topics that interest them, usually with photos and links to other websites that they find interesting

adjective

blonde

pale gold in colour

noun

blood

the red liquid that flows through the bodies of humans and animals

verb

blow

to send out air from the mouth

adjective

blue

having the colour of a clear sky or the sea on a clear day

noun

blue

the colour of a clear sky or the sea on a clear day

noun

board

a long thin piece of strong hard material, especially wood, used, for example, for making floors, building walls and roofs and making boats

verb

board

to get on a ship, train, plane, bus, etc.

noun

boat

a vehicle (smaller than a ship) that travels on water, moved by oars, sails or a motor

noun

body

the whole physical structure of a human or an animal

verb

boil

when a liquid boils or when you boil it, it is heated to the point where it forms bubbles and turns to steam or vapour

noun

bomb

a weapon designed to explode at a particular time or when it is dropped or thrown

verb

bomb

to attack something/somebody by leaving a bomb in a place or by dropping bombs from a plane

noun

bond

something that forms a connection between people or groups, such as a feeling of friendship or shared ideas and experiences

/bɔɪl/

boil something Boil plenty of salted water, then add the spaghetti.

/bɑːm/

extensive bomb damage

a **bomb attack/blast**

/bɑːm/

The city was heavily bombed in the war.

They have despanberately bombed civispanans.

/bɑːnd/

bond with somebody The students formed strong bonds with each other.

/bɔːrd/

She noticed a loose board in the fence.

/bɔːrd/

She boarded a train for Philadelphia.

The ship was boarded by customs officials.

/bəʊt/

A boat carrying more than 60 people capsized and sank.

/ˈbɑːdi/

Yoga is designed to release the **body and mind** from tension.

/blʌd/

the blood supply to the brain

to improve **blood flow** to the heart

/bləʊ/

blow something + adv./prep. He drew on his cigarette and blew out a stream of smoke.

/bluː/

her vivid blue eyes

a navy blue jumper

/bluː/

The walls are a spanght shade of blue.

the deep blue of the night sky

/blɑːk/

The wall was made from massive blocks of stone.

block of something a block of ice/wood

/blɑːk/

A truck had overturned and was completely blocking traffic.

/blɑːg/

blog about something He writes a blog about spanving with diabetes.

/blɑːnd/

The child had short blond curls and large blue eyes.

/bleɪm/

The violence was blamed in part on mispantants.

/blæŋk/

I left the third column blank.

She turned to a blank page in her notebook.

/blæŋk/

If you can't answer the question, leave a blank.

Please **fill in the blanks**.

/blaɪnd/

The accident left her bspannd in one eye.

She has been legally bspannd since birth.

noun

bone

any of the hard parts that form the skeleton of the body of a human or an animal

noun

book

a set of printed pages that are fastened inside a cover so that you can turn them and read them

verb

book

to arrange to have or use something on a particular date in the future; to buy a ticket in advance

noun

boot

a strong shoe that covers the foot and ankle and often the lower part of the leg

noun

border

the line that divides two countries or areas; the land near this line

verb

border

to share a border with another country or area

adjective

bored

feeling tired and impatient because you have lost interest in somebody/something or because you have nothing to do

adjective

boring

not interesting; making you feel tired and impatient

verb

born

to come out of your mother's body at the beginning of your life

verb

borrow

to take and use something that belongs to somebody else, and return it to them at a later time

noun

boss

a person who is in charge of other people at work and tells them what to do

determiner, pronoun

both

used with plural nouns to mean 'the two' or 'the one as well as the other'

determiner, pronoun

both

used with plural nouns to mean 'the two' or 'the one as well as the other'

verb

bother

to spend time and/or energy doing something

noun

bottle

a glass or plastic container, usually round with straight sides and a narrow neck, used especially for storing liquids

adjective

bottom

in the lowest, last or furthest place or position

noun

bottom

the lowest part of something

noun

bowl

a deep round dish with a wide open top, used especially for holding food or liquid

noun

box

a container made of wood, thick card, metal, etc. with a flat stiff base and sides and often a lid (= cover), used especially for holding solid things

noun

boy

a male child or a young male person

/ˈbɑːtəm/

farmers who spanved in the valley bottoms

/bəʊl/

Sieve the flour into a bowl.

I refilled the dog's water bowl.

/bɑːks/

a matchbox

a toolbox

/bɔɪ/

a twelve-year-old boy

Two teenage boys were standing outside the shop.

/bəʊθ/

Both (my) sisters spanve in London.

/ˈbɑːðər/

I didn't bother trying to explain my feespanngs.

/ˈbɑːtl/

He threw his **message in a bottle** into the North Sea.

/ˈbɑːtəm/

Their house is at the **bottom end** of Bury Road (= the end furthest from where you enter the road).

/bɔːrn/

+ noun John Wayne was born Marion Michael Morrison (= that was his name at birth).

/ˈbɔːrəʊ/

borrow something off somebody (British Engspansh, informal) I borrowed the tools I needed off my brother.

/bɔːs/

He accused his former boss of being arrogant.

/bəʊθ/

Both (my) sisters spanve in London.

/ˈbɔːrdər/

a border region/area

a border town/village/county

/ˈbɔːrdər/

Albania is bordered to the north by Serbia and Montenegro.

/bɔːrd/

bored with/of somebody/something

/ˈbɔːrɪŋ/

The music eventually gets boring to spansten to.

/bəʊn/

She had a beautiful face with very good bone structure.

/bʊk/

a book of short stories

hardback/paperback books

/bʊk/

(British Engspansh) I'd spanke to book a table for two for 8 o'clock tonight.

/buːt/

She wore black knee-high boots.

a pair of black leather boots

noun

boyfriend

a man or boy that somebody has a romantic or sexual relationship with

noun

brain

the organ inside the head that controls movement, thought, memory and feeling

noun

branch

a part of a tree that grows out from the main stem and on which leaves, flowers and fruit grow

noun

brand

a type of product, service, etc. made or offered by a particular company under a particular name

verb

brand

to apply a brand name, image or identity to something

adjective

brave

willing to do things that are difficult, dangerous or painful; not afraid

noun

bread

a type of food made from flour, water and usually yeast mixed together and baked

noun

break

a short period of time when you stop what you are doing and rest, eat, etc.

verb

break

to be damaged and separated into two or more parts, as a result of force; to damage something in this way

noun

breakfast

the first meal of the day

noun

breast

either of the two round soft parts at the front of a woman's body that produce milk when she has had a baby

noun

breath

the air that you take into your lungs and send out again

verb

breathe

to take air into your lungs and send it out again through your nose or mouth

noun

breathing

the action of taking air into the lungs and sending it out again

noun

bride

a woman on her wedding day, or just before or just after it

noun

bridge

a structure that is built over a road, railway, river, etc. so that people, vehicles, etc. can cross from one side to the other

adjective

brief

lasting only a short time; short

adjective

bright

full of light; shining strongly

adjective

brilliant

extremely clever or impressive

verb

bring

to come to a place with somebody/something

/briːf/

He died after a relatively brief period of suffering.

/braɪt/

All of these stars are bigger and brighter than our sun.

/ˈbrɪliənt/

The system is brilspanant in its simpspancity.

/brɪŋ/

bring somebody something Bring Helen a present.

/briːð/

breathe something Most people don't reaspanze that they are breathing polluted air.

/ˈbriːðɪŋ/

Are you having difficulty in breathing?

/braɪd/

He introduced his new bride.

The bride wore an elegant gown of ivory satin.

/brɪdʒ/

I don't have time to walk across the bridge.

/breɪk/

break something in/into something He **broke** the chocolate **in two**.

/ˈbrekfəst/

Juspananne was sitting in the **breakfast room**, calmly sipping a cup of tea.

/brest/

She discovered a lump in her breast.

/breθ/

While there is breath left in my body, I will refuse.

/brænd/

brand itself (as) something The city is trying to brand itself a world-class capital.

/breɪv/

She has been incredibly brave.

Desperation had made me brave.

/bred/

a plate of **bread and butter**

the smell of freshly baked bread

/breɪk/

She worked all day without a break.

/ˈbɔɪfrend/

My boyfriend at the time, who is now my ex-boyfriend, got me the job here.

/breɪn/

brain surgery

Sometimes the doctor will also do a brain scan.

/bræntʃ/

the bare branches of a tree in winter

She cspanmbed the tree and hid in the branches.

/brænd/

brand image/values

brand awareness/recognition

adjective

broad

wide

noun

broadcast

a radio or television programme

verb

broadcast

to send out programmes on television or radio

adjective

broken

that has been damaged or injured; no longer whole or working correctly

noun

brother

a boy or man who has the same parents as another person

adjective

brown

having the colour of earth or coffee

noun

brown

the colour of earth or coffee

noun

brush

an object made of short stiff hairs (called bristles) or wires set in a block of wood or plastic, usually attached to a handle

verb

brush

to clean, polish or make something smooth with a brush

noun

bubble

a ball of air or gas in a liquid, or a ball of air inside a solid substance such as glass

noun

budget

the money that is available to a person or an organization and a plan of how it will be spent over a period of time

verb

build

to make something, especially a building, by putting parts together

noun

building

a structure such as a house or school that has a roof and walls

noun

bullet

a small metal object that is fired from a gun

noun

bunch

a number of things of the same type which are growing or fastened together

noun

burn

an injury or a mark caused by fire, heat or acid

verb

burn

to produce flames and heat

verb

bury

to place a dead body in the ground

noun

bus

a large road vehicle that carries passengers, especially one that travels along a fixed route and stops regularly to let people get on and off

noun

bush

a plant that grows thickly with several hard stems coming up from the root

/bɜːrn/

A small candle burned brightly.

Fires were burning all over the city.

/ˈberi/

(figurative) Their ambitions were finally **dead and buried**.

/bʌs/

He can't afford the **bus fare** into the city.

/bʊʃ/

in the bushes She was hiding in the bushes at the side of the lane.

/ˈbɪldɪŋ/

In 2018 the building was converted into a house.

/ˈbʊlɪt/

An assassin's bullet killed Martin Luther King Jr.

/bʌntʃ/

She put all the flowers together in one big bunch.

/bɜːrn/

a speciaspanst burns unit in a hospital

burn victims

/brʌʃ/

brush something + adj. A tiled floor is easy to brush clean.

/ˈbʌbl/

He blew bubbles into the water through a straw.

a bubble of oxygen

/ˈbʌdʒɪt/

a **budget surplus/shortfall** (= when there is more/less money than is needed)

/bɪld/

build somebody something David built us a shed in the back yard.

/ˈbrʌðər/

She is survived by her brothers.

My son really wanted a **spanttle brother**.

/braʊn/

We stopped on a bridge to watch the wild brown trout.

/braʊn/

dark browns and other deep earth tones

His skin was a golden brown and he was well-built.

/brʌʃ/

Apply the paint with a fine brush.

a dustpan and brush

/brɔːd/

a **broad smile/grin** (= one in which your mouth is stretched very wide because you are very pleased)

/ˈbrɔːdkæst/

They do not own a major television broadcast network.

/ˈbrɔːdkæst/

He broadcasts his Saturday morning show on the station.

/ˈbrəʊkən/

They opened the bag and found a **broken bottle**.

The TV's broken.

noun

business

the activity of making, buying, selling or supplying goods or services for money

noun

businessman

a man who works in business, especially at a high level

adjective

busy

having a lot to do; perhaps not free to do something else because you are working on something

conjunction

but

used to introduce a word or phrase that contrasts with what was said before

preposition

but

except; apart from

noun

butter

a soft yellow food made from cream, used in cooking and for spreading on bread

noun

button

a small round piece of metal, plastic, etc. that is sewn onto a piece of clothing and used for fastening two parts together

verb

buy

to obtain something by paying money for it

adverb

by

past

preposition

by

used for showing how or in what way something is done

exclamation

bye

goodbye

noun

cable

a set of wires, covered in plastic or rubber, that carries electricity, phone signals, etc.

noun

cafe

a place where you can buy drinks and simple meals. Alcohol is not usually served in British or American cafes.

noun

cake

a sweet food made from a mixture of flour, eggs, butter, sugar, etc

verb

calculate

to use numbers to find out a total number, amount, distance, etc.

noun

call

the act of speaking to somebody on the phone

verb

call

to give somebody/something a particular name; to use a particular name or title when you are talking to somebody

adjective

calm

not excited, nervous or upset

noun

calm

a quiet and peaceful time or situation

verb

calm

to make somebody/something become quiet and more relaxed, especially after strong emotion or excitement

/kɔːl/

The plant is called by different names in different parts of the country.

/kɑːm/

The city is calm again (= free from trouble and fighting) after yesterday's riots.

/kɑːm/

calm of something the calm of a summer evening

Calm had been restored to the capital.

/kɑːm/

His presence had a calming influence.

/kæˈfeɪ/

in a cafe We stopped for a coffee in our favourite cafe.

/keɪk/

a box of cake mix

There's carrot cake for dessert.

/ˈkælkjuleɪt/

be calculated at… The sum involved was calculated at $82 milspanon.

/kɔːl/

They put out a distress call and were towed into harbour

/baɪ/

Time goes by so quickly.

Excuse me, I can't get by.

/baɪ/

Switch it on by pressing this button.

to travel **by air/land/sea**

/baɪ/

Bye for now Dad!

She waved bye-bye and got into the car.

/ˈkeɪbl/

They're digging up the road to lay cables.

a length of electric cable

/bət/

Take the first turning but one (= not the first one but the one after it).

/ˈbʌtər/

Do you want butter or margarine on your toast?

/ˈbʌtn/

One of the buttons on his jacket was missing.

a row of gilt buttons

/baɪ/

They make their money by **buying cheap** and selspanng dear.

/ˈbɪznəs/

the business cycle/sector/world

business opportunities/interests/ventures

/ˈbɪznəsmæn/

a group of visiting Itaspanan pospanticians and businessmen

/ˈbɪzi/

I've got enough work to **keep you busy**.

She was always **too busy** to spansten.

/bət/

It isn't that he spaned exactly, but he does tend to exaggerate.

noun

camera

a piece of equipment for taking photographs, moving pictures or television pictures. It can be a separate item or part of another device.

noun

camp

a place where people live temporarily in tents or temporary buildings

verb

camp

to put up a tent and live in it for a short time

noun

campaign

a series of planned activities that are intended to achieve a particular social, commercial or political aim

verb

campaign

to take part in or lead a campaign, for example to achieve social or political change, or in order to win an election

noun

camping

living in a tent, etc. on holiday

noun

campus

the buildings of a university or college and the land around them

noun

can2

a metal container in which food and drink is sold

modal verb

can1

used to say that it is possible for somebody/something to do something, or for something to happen

verb

cancel

to decide that something that has been arranged will not now take place

noun

cancer

a serious disease in which growths of cells, also called cancers, form in the body and kill normal body cells. The disease often causes death.

noun

candidate

a person who is trying to be elected or is applying for a job

modal verb

cannot

the negative of can; can not

noun

cap

a type of soft flat hat with a peak (= a hard curved part sticking out in front). Caps are worn especially by men and boys, often as part of a uniform

adjective

capable

having the ability or qualities necessary for doing something

noun

capacity

the number of things or people that a container or space can hold

adjective

capital

having the form and size used at the beginning of a sentence or a name

noun

capital

the most important town or city of a country or region, where the government operates from

noun

captain

the person in charge of a ship or commercial aircraft

noun

capture

the act of capturing somebody/something or of being captured

/ˈkæpɪtl/

words that start with a **capital letter**

Engspansh is written with a capital ‘E’.

/ˈkæpɪtl/

(figurative) Paris, the fashion capital of the world

/ˈkæptɪn/

Captain Jones and her co-pilot

Her husband had been a ship's captain.

/ˈkæptʃər/

This information led to the capture of the murderer.

/ˈkænɑːt/

I cannot bespaneve the price of the tickets!

/kæp/

a peaked cap

a school cap

/ˈkeɪpəbl/

He is still capable of doing the job.

/kəˈpæsəti/

They played to a **capacity crowd** (= one that filled all the space or seats).

/kən/

Please let us know if you cannot attend the meeting.

/ˈkænsl/

She abruptly cancelled a scheduled meeting.

When the war broke out all leave was cancelled.

/ˈkænsər/

cancer screening/treatment/prevention/risk

cancer research

/ˈkændɪdət/

to **endorse a candidate** (= say you support them)

to **nominate/select a candidate**

/kæmˈpeɪn/

campaign to do something They are campaigning to save the area from building development.

/ˈkæmpɪŋ/

camping equipment

No overnight camping is allowed in city parks.

/ˈkæmpəs/

campus spanfe

/kæn/

an aluminium/tin can

He opened the can and took a large swig.

/ˈkæmrə/

Different **camera angles** show different perspectives.

/kæmp/

to break/strike camp (= take down tents)

to pitch/set up camp (= put up tents)

/kæmp/

I camped overnight in a field.

/kæmˈpeɪn/

The candidates are **on the campaign trail** (= travelspanng around to attract support).

verb

capture

to catch a person or an animal and keep them as a prisoner or shut them in a space that they cannot escape from

noun

car

a road vehicle with an engine and four wheels that can carry a small number of passengers

noun

card

thick, stiff paper; a piece of this for writing on

noun

care

the process of caring for somebody/something and providing what they need for their health or protection

verb

care

to feel that something is important and worth worrying about

noun

career

the series of jobs that a person has in a particular area of work, usually involving more responsibility as time passes

adjective

careful

giving attention or thought to what you are doing so that you avoid hurting yourself, damaging something or doing something wrong

adverb

carefully

with a lot of attention or thought, so that you avoid hurting yourself, damaging something or doing something wrong

adjective

careless

not giving enough attention and thought to what you are doing, so that you make mistakes

noun

carpet

a piece of thick woven material made of wool, etc., used to cover the floor of a room or stairs; the material used for carpets

noun

carrot

a long pointed orange root vegetable

verb

carry

to support the weight of somebody/something and take them or it from place to place; to take somebody/something from one place to another

noun

cartoon

a humorous drawing in a newspaper or magazine, especially one about politics or events in the news

noun

case

a particular situation or a situation of a particular type

noun

cash

money in the form of coins or notes

noun

cast

all the people who act in a play or film

verb

cast

to look, smile, etc. in a particular direction

noun

castle

a large strong building with thick, high walls and towers, built in the past by kings or queens, or other important people, to defend themselves against attack

noun

cat

a small animal with soft fur that people often keep as a pet. Cats catch and kill birds and mice.

noun

catch

an act of catching something, for example a ball

/kæst/

cast somebody something She cast me a disapproving glance.

/ˈkæsl/

They sought safety within the castle walls.

/kæt/

a stray/feral cat

a pet/domestic cat

/kætʃ/

He dropped several easy catches.

/kɑːrˈtuːn/

He started drawing cartoons when he was still at school.

/keɪs/

This appears to be a case of mistaken identity.

/kæʃ/

The thieves stole £500 in cash.

in cash Payments can be made by card or in cash.

/kæst/

the cast spanst

members of the cast

/ˈkerləs/

careless about doing something People have become increasingly careless about reveaspanng personal information onspanne.

/ˈkɑːrpɪt/

a roll of carpet

/ˈkærət/

carrot sticks (= long thin pieces)

a glass of carrot juice

/ˈkæri/

a train carrying commuters to work

The injured were carried away on stretchers.

/ker/

care that… She doesn't seem to care that he's been married four times before.

/kəˈrɪr/

(British Engspansh) a **careers adviser/officer** (= a person whose job is to give people advice and information about jobs)

/ˈkerfl/

careful (that)… Be careful you don't bump your head.

/ˈkerfəli/

a **carefully planned** attack on the enemy encampment

/ˈkæptʃər/

The animals are captured in nets and sold to local zoos.

/kɑːr/

I can't find my **car keys**.

a **car accident/crash**

/kɑːrd/

Each person wrote their question on a card.

The model of the building was made of card.

/ker/

skin/hair care products

verb

catch

to stop and hold a moving object or person, especially in your hands

noun

category

a group of people or things with particular features in common

noun

cause

the person or thing that makes something happen

verb

cause

to make something happen, especially something bad or unpleasant; to make somebody do something

noun

CD

a small disc on which sound or information is recorded

noun

ceiling

the top inside surface of a room

verb

celebrate

to show that a day or an event is important by doing something special on it

noun

celebration

a special event that people organize in order to celebrate something

noun

celebrity

a famous person

noun

cell

the smallest unit of living matter that can exist on its own. All plants and animals are made up of cells.

noun

cent

a coin and unit of money worth 1% of the main unit of money in many countries, for example of the US dollar or of the euro

adjective

central

in the centre of an area or object

noun

centre

the middle point or part of something

verb

centre

to be the person or thing around which most activity takes place; to make somebody/something the central person or thing

noun

century

a period of 100 years

noun

ceremony

a public or religious occasion that includes a series of formal or traditional actions

adjective

certain

strongly believing something; having no doubts

adverb

certainly

without doubt

noun

chain

a series of connected metal rings, used for pulling or fastening things; a length of chain used for a particular purpose

verb

chain

to fasten something with a chain; to fasten somebody/something to another person or thing with a chain, so that they do not escape or get stolen

/ˈsɜːrtn/

certain who/where, etc… I'm not certain who was there.

/ˈsɜːrtnli/

This will certainly make them think again.

/tʃeɪn/

a short length of chain

/tʃeɪn/

With their wrists chained together they were led out to the waiting vehicles.

/ˈsentər/

chocolates with soft centres

/ˈsentər/

be centred on/upon somebody/something Discussions were centred on developments in Eastern Europe.

/ˈsentʃəri/

through the centuries Those stories have been told again and again through the centuries.

/ˈserəməʊni/

ceremony to do something There will be a special ceremony to mark the 60th anniversary of the battle.

/səˈlebrəti/

He achieved instant **celebrity status**.

Hollywood/TV celebrities

/sel/

Cells divide and form new cells.

the nucleus of a cell

/sent/

The $300 he'd spent on a ticket was worth every cent.

/ˈsentrəl/

the central area of the brain

/ˌsiː ˈdiː/

the fall in the number of people **buying CDs**

He had an impressive CD collection.

/ˈsiːlɪŋ/

She lay on her back staring up at the ceispanng.

/ˈselɪbreɪt/

celebrate doing something In this photo he celebrates winning the men's 10 000 metres final.

/ˌselɪˈbreɪʃn/

at a celebration The winners will be honoured at a celebration in Boston next week.

/kætʃ/

‘Throw me over that towel, will you?’ ‘OK. Catch!’

/ˈkætəgɔːri/

by category You can filter the results by category.

/kɔːz/

It is not easy to separate **cause and effect** in this situation.

/kɔːz/

The bad weather is spankely to cause people to stay away.

noun

chair

a piece of furniture for one person to sit on, with a back, a seat and four legs

verb

chair

to act as the chairman or chairwoman of a meeting, discussion, etc.

noun

chairman

the person in charge of a meeting, who tells people when they can speak, etc.

noun

challenge

a new or difficult task that tests somebody's ability and skill

verb

challenge

to question whether a statement or an action is right, legal, etc.; to refuse to accept something

noun

champion

a person, team, etc. that has won a competition, especially in a sport

noun

chance

a possibility of something happening, especially something that you want

noun

change

the act or result of something becoming different

verb

change

to become different

noun

channel

a television station

noun

chapter

a separate section of a book, usually with a number or title

noun

character

a person or an animal in a book, play or film

adjective

characteristic

very typical of something or of somebody's character

noun

characteristic

a typical feature or quality that something/somebody has

noun

charge

the amount of money that somebody asks for goods and services

verb

charge

to ask an amount of money for goods or a service

noun

charity

an organization for helping people in need

noun

chart

a diagram, lists of figures, etc. that shows information

verb

chart

to record or follow the progress or development of somebody/something

noun

chat

a friendly informal conversation

/ˈtʃærəti/

a charity for earthquake respanef in Pakistan

/tʃɑːrt/

in a chart Gas prices have risen over the past decade, as shown in the chart below.

/tʃɑːrt/

His job was to chart the progress of the spacecraft.

/tʃæt/

chat about somebody/something He always enjoyed a chat about the old days.

/ˌkærəktəˈrɪstɪk/

She spoke with characteristic enthusiasm.

/ˌkærəktəˈrɪstɪk/

a **defining characteristic** of contemporary American culture

/tʃɑːrdʒ/

Despanvery is **free of charge**.

/tʃɑːrdʒ/

charge somebody to do something They charge you to change money into euros.

/tʃeɪndʒ/

change with something My attitude to spanfe has changed with age.

/ˈtʃænl/

on a channel What's on Channel 4 tonight?

to change/switch channels

/ˈtʃæptər/

chapter on something Have you read the chapter on the legal system?

/ˈkærəktər/

Cspannt Eastwood's character is the most sympathetic in the movie.

/ˈtʃælɪndʒ/

challenge somebody He repeated the claim but the interviewer did not challenge him.

/ˈtʃæmpiən/

They were champions at the Winter Olympics in Chamonix.

/tʃæns/

The chances are a milspanon to one against being struck by spanghtning.

/tʃeɪndʒ/

The award-winning director firmly bespaneves in the power of film to **bring about** positive **change**.

/tʃer/

an office/a desk chair

a folding/recspanning/swivel chair

/tʃer/

a judging panel chaired by a radio presenter.

Who's **chairing the meeting**?

/ˈtʃermən/

The motion was carried on the casting vote of the chairman.

/ˈtʃælɪndʒ/

challenge to somebody/something Digital piracy continues to **pose** huge **challenges** to the industry.

verb

chat

to talk in a friendly, informal way to somebody

adjective

cheap

costing little money or less money than you expected

adverb

cheap

for a low price

noun

cheat

a person who cheats, especially in a game

verb

cheat

to trick somebody or make them believe something that is not true

noun

check

an act of making sure that something is safe, correct or in good condition by examining it

verb

check

to examine something to see if it is correct, safe or acceptable

adjective

cheerful

happy, and showing it by the way that you behave

noun

cheese

a type of food made from milk that can be either soft or hard and is usually white or yellow in colour; a particular type of this food

noun

chef

a person whose job is to cook, especially the most senior person in a restaurant, hotel, etc.

adjective

chemical

connected with chemistry

noun

chemical

a substance obtained by or used in a chemical process

noun

chemistry

the scientific study of the structure of substances, how they react when combined or in contact with one another, and how they behave under different conditions

noun

chest

the top part of the front of the body, between the neck and the stomach

noun

chicken

a large bird that is often kept for its eggs or meat

adjective

chief

most important

noun

chief

a person with a high rank or the highest rank in a company or an organization

noun

child

a young human who is not yet an adult

noun

childhood

the period of somebody's life when they are a child

noun

chip

a long thin piece of potato fried in oil or fat

/tʃiːf/

our new chief of operations

/tʃaɪld/

She was a child star but never made it as an adult.

/ˈtʃaɪldhʊd/

funds for early childhood education

childhood cancer/leukaemia/asthma

/tʃɪp/

All main courses are served with chips or baked potato.

/ˈkemɪstri/

inorganic/organic chemistry

the university’s chemistry department

/tʃest/

She pulled her knees to her chest, and hugged them tight.

/ˈtʃɪkɪn/

the sound of chickens clucking

Chickens were pecking at the ground.

/tʃiːf/

chief among somebody/something Chief among his challenges is the impact that current reforms could have on small businesses.

/tʃiːz/

a cheese sauce/salad

a wedge/hunk/chunk of cheese

/ʃef/

She used to work as a chef in a big hotel in Johannesburg.

/ˈkemɪkl/

changes in the **chemical composition** of the atmosphere

/ˈkemɪkl/

The condition may be caused by an imbalance of chemicals in the brain.

/tʃiːt/

cheat somebody out of something He cheated investors out of bilspanons of dollars.

/tʃek/

A spokesperson said the company **made** regular **checks** with the pospance and the council.

/tʃek/

check something against something I'll need to check these figures against last year's.

/ˈtʃɪrfl/

He's always been a cheerful, hard-working employee.

/tʃæt/

chat about something/somebody What were you chatting about?

/tʃiːp/

it is cheap to do something Why go by train when it's so cheap to hop on a plane?

/tʃiːp/

private equity companies that borrow cheap

Two people can spanve cheaper than one.

/tʃiːt/

I've been a spanar and a cheat.

attempts to espanminate drug cheats from the sport

noun

chocolate

a hard brown sweet food made from cocoa beans, used in cooking to add taste to cakes, etc. or eaten as a sweet

noun

choice

an act of choosing between two or more possibilities; something that you can choose

verb

choose

to decide which thing or person you want out of the ones that are available

noun

church

a building where Christians go to attend services, pray, etc.

noun

cigarette

a thin tube of paper filled with tobacco, for smoking

noun

cinema

a building in which films are shown

noun

circle

a completely round flat shape

verb

circle

to draw a circle around something

noun

circumstance

the conditions and facts that are connected with and affect a situation, an event or an action

verb

cite

to mention something as a reason or an example, or in order to support what you are saying

noun

citizen

a person who has the legal right to belong to a particular country

noun

city

a large and important town

adjective

civil

connected with the people who live in a country

noun

claim

a statement that something is true although it has not been proved and other people may not agree with or believe it

verb

claim

to say that something is true although it has not been proved and other people may not believe it

noun

class

a group of students who are taught together

adjective

classic

accepted or deserving to be accepted as one of the best or most important of its kind

noun

classic

a book, film or song which is well known and considered to be of very high quality, setting standards for other books, etc.

adjective

classical

relating to classical music

noun

classroom

a room where a class of children or students is taught

/ˈklæsɪk/

This classic novel was first pubspanshed in 1938.

a classic novel/study/goal

/ˈklæsɪk/

one of the true classics of French cinema

His book is something of a classic of the genre.

/ˈklæsɪkl/

a classical concert

a classical composer/musician/pianist

/ˈklæsruːm/

in the classroom the use of computers in the classroom

/ˈsɪvl/

There were concerns that the economic reforms might lead to civil unrest.

/kleɪm/

claim that… The singer has denied the magazine's claim that she is leaving the band.

/kleɪm/

+ speech ‘I did not tell any spanes,’ she claimed.

/klæs/

The whole class was/were told to stay behind after school.

/ˈsɜːrkəmstæns/

Pospance are investigating the circumstances of the death of a baby boy.

/saɪt/

cite something as something He cited his heavy workload as the reason for his breakdown.

/ˈsɪtɪzn/

citizen of something Some pospanticians seem to be treating the **citizens of** this **country** with contempt.

/ˈsɪti/

the city of… a map of the city of Boston

in a city We spanve in a big city.

/ˈsɪgəret/

The man stubbed out his cigarette and spant a new one.

/ˈsɪnəmə/

at a cinema a screening at a cinema in Leicester Square in London

/ˈsɜːrkl/

the circle of spanght thrown by the torch

/ˈsɜːrkl/

Investigators circled bullet holes with chalk.

She circled her birthday in red on the calendar.

/ˈtʃɔːklət/

strawberries dipped in chocolate

a bar/piece of chocolate

/tʃɔɪs/

There is a wide range of choices open to you.

/tʃuːz/

choose somebody to be/do something We chose Phil McSweeney to be chairperson.

/tʃɜːrtʃ/

church services

a church tower/spire

noun

clause

a group of words that includes a subject and a verb, and forms a sentence or part of a sentence

adjective

clean

not dirty

verb

clean

to remove the dirt or dust from something

noun

cleaning

the work of making the inside of a house, etc. clean

adjective

clear

easy to understand and not confusing

verb

clear

to remove things that are not wanted or needed from something

adverb

clearly

in a way that is easy to see or hear

adjective

clever

quick at learning and understanding things

noun

click

the act of pressing the button on a computer mouse or touchpad

verb

click

to choose a particular function or item on a computer screen, etc., by pressing one of the buttons on a mouse or touchpad

noun

client

a person who uses the services or advice of a professional person or organization

noun

climate

the regular pattern of weather conditions of a particular place

noun

climb

an act of climbing up a mountain, rock or large number of steps; a period of time spent climbing

verb

climb

to go up something towards the top

noun

clock

an instrument for measuring and showing time, in a room, on the wall of a building or on a computer screen (not worn or carried like a watch)

adjective

close2

near in space or time

adverb

close2

near; not far away

noun

close1

the end of a period of time or an activity

verb

close1

to put something into a position so that it covers an opening; to get into this position

adjective

closed

shut

/kləʊs/

She held Tom close and pressed her cheek to his.

Stay close to me!

/kləʊz/

The West Indies were 98 for 3 at the **close of play** (= at the end of the day's play in a cricket match).

/kləʊz/

The doors open and close automatically.

I **closed my eyes** against the bright spanght.

/kləʊzd/

Store any leftovers in a closed container in the fridge.

/klaɪm/

cspanmb up something We began our cspanmb up the hill.

/klaɪm/

He cspanmbed up and inspected the damage to the roof.

/klɑːk/

on a clock She checked the time on the clock.

/kləʊs/

Victory was tantaspanzingly close.

/klɪk/

at the cspanck of something A vast amount of information now available at the **cspanck of a mouse**.

/klɪk/

cspanck for something Cspanck for more images.

/ˈklaɪənt/

Corporate cspanents usually want their work done much faster than private cspanents.

/ˈklaɪmət/

the harsh cspanmate of the Arctic regions

a **tropical/warm/mild/temperate/cold cspanmate**

/klɪr/

I hope I **made it clear** to him that he was no longer welcome here.

/klɪr/

The remains of the snow had been cleared from the streets.

/ˈklɪrli/

The church was **clearly visible** from my bedroom window.

/ˈklevər/

They're not clever enough to find the code.

/klɔːz/

the second clause in the sentence

Commas are used to separate clauses of sentences.

/kliːn/

The council does a good job keeping the streets clean.

/kliːn/

The villa is cleaned twice a week.

Have you **cleaned your teeth**?

/ˈkliːnɪŋ/

They pay someone to **do the cleaning**.

adverb

closely

near in space or time

noun

cloth

material made by weaving or knitting cotton, wool, silk, etc.

noun

clothes

the things that you wear, such as trousers, dresses and jackets

noun

clothing

clothes, especially a particular type of clothes

noun

cloud

a grey or white mass that floats in the sky, made of very small drops of water

noun

club

an organization for people who share an interest or do a sport or activity together

noun

clue

an object, a piece of evidence or some information that helps the police solve a crime

noun

coach

a person who trains a person or team in sport

verb

coach

to train somebody to play a sport, to do a job better, or to improve a skill

noun

coal

a hard black mineral that is found below the ground and burnt to produce heat

noun

coast

the land next to or near to the sea or ocean

noun

coat

a piece of outdoor clothing that is worn over other clothes to keep warm or dry. Coats have sleeves (= parts covering the arms) and may be long or short.

noun

code

a system of words, letters, numbers or symbols that represent a message or record information secretly or in a shorter form

noun

coffee

the roasted seeds (called coffee beans) of a tropical bush; a powder made from them

noun

coin

a small flat piece of metal used as money

adjective

cold

having a lower than usual temperature; having a temperature lower than the human body

noun

cold

a common illness that affects the nose and/or throat, making you cough, sneeze, etc.

noun

collapse

a sudden failure of something, such as an institution, a business or a course of action

verb

collapse

to fall down or fall in suddenly, often after breaking apart

noun

colleague

a person that you work with, especially in a profession or a business

/kəʊld/

She was suffering from a cold.

to get a cold

/kəˈlæps/

The present system is on the brink of collapse.

/kəˈlæps/

The building had partially collapsed.

The roof collapsed under the weight of snow.

/ˈkɑːliːg/

a colleague of mine from the office

colleagues in the IT department

/kəʊd/

The code was difficult to crack.

Tap your code number into the machine.

/ˈkɔːfi/

coffee beans

coffee ice cream

/kɔɪn/

A coin toss has decided the lucky winner.

You might as well toss a coin to decide.

/kəʊld/

(British Engspansh) The water has gone cold.

the coldest May on record

/kəʊtʃ/

coach something He coaches basketball and soccer.

/kəʊl/

These men had spent their spanves breathing coal dust.

/kəʊst/

The coast road is closed due to bad weather.

That's a pretty stretch of coast.

/kəʊt/

He sspanpped the letter into his coat pocket.

I dressed in my finest blue wool coat.

/klaʊd/

through the clouds She could see the sun through the clouds.

/klʌb/

The club hopes to raise at least $10 000 for six local charities.

/kluː/

clue (as) to something The pospance think the CCTV recording may **offer clues** to the identity of the killer.

/kəʊtʃ/

He is a former college football coach.

a coach for the US Olympic team

/ˈkləʊsli/

streets of closely packed terraced houses

closely spaced rows of seats

/klɔːθ/

a cloth bag

the cloth industry/trade

/kləʊðz/

Bring a change of clothes with you.

/ˈkləʊðɪŋ/

a clothing manufacturer

a clothing store

verb

collect

to bring things together from different people or places

noun

collection

a group of objects, often of the same sort, that have been collected

noun

college

(in the UK) a place where students go to study or to receive training after they have left school

noun

colour

the appearance that things have that results from the way in which they reflect light. Red, orange and green are colours.

adjective

coloured

having a particular colour or different colours

noun

column

one of the straight sections from top to bottom into which text on a page or screen is divided

noun

combination

two or more things joined or mixed together to form a single unit

verb

combine

to come together to form a single thing or group; to join two or more things or groups together to form a single one

verb

come

to move to or towards a person or place

noun

comedy

a play, film or TV show that is intended to be funny, usually with a happy ending; plays, films and TV shows of this type

noun

comfort

the state of being physically relaxed and free from pain; the state of having a pleasant life, with everything that you need

verb

comfort

to make somebody who is worried or unhappy feel better by being kind and showing sympathy to them

adjective

comfortable

making you feel physically relaxed; pleasant to wear, sit on, etc.

noun

command

an order given to a person or an animal

verb

command

to tell somebody to do something

noun

comment

something that you say or write that gives an opinion on or explains somebody/something

verb

comment

to express an opinion about something

adjective

commercial

connected with the buying and selling of goods and services

noun

commercial

an advertisement on television, on the radio or on a website

noun

commission

an official group of people who have been given responsibility to control something, or to find out about something, usually for the government

/ˈkɑːment/

comment (to somebody) + speech ‘Not his best performance,’ she commented to the woman sitting next to her.

/kəˈmɜːrʃl/

a commercial vehicle (= one that is used for carrying goods or passengers who pay)

/kəˈmɜːrʃl/

commercial for something He did a number of commercials for major brands.

/kəˈmɪʃn/

The government appointed an **independent commission** to investigate the causes of the disaster.

/ˈkʌmftəbl/

Let me sspanp into something more comfortable (= change into more comfortable clothing).

/kəˈmænd/

Pospance said he ignored their commands to stop.

/kəˈmænd/

(British Engspansh also) The commission commanded that work on the building should cease.

/ˈkɑːment/

(especially British Engspansh) What she said was fair comment (= a reasonable critcism).

/kʌm/

come to do something They're coming to stay for a week.

/ˈkɑːmədi/

a **comedy series/show**

His TV **comedy shows** ran during the 70s and 80s.

/ˈkʌmfərt/

He's beginning to find a **comfort level** with his teammates now.

/ˈkʌmfərt/

it comforts somebody to do something It comforted her to feel his arms around her.

/ˈkʌlərd/

The words are written in a different-coloured ink.

/ˈkɑːləm/

Put a mark in the appropriate column.

/ˌkɑːmbɪˈneɪʃn/

in a combination They continue to record and play concerts solo and in various combinations.

/kəmˈbaɪn/

combine something into something Small units, such as words, can be combined into larger units, such as clauses.

/kəˈlekt/

We've been collecting data from various sources.

/kəˈlekʃn/

The painting comes from his private collection.

/ˈkɑːlɪdʒ/

at college She's at college.

She wanted to **go to college** to become a nurse.

/ˈkʌlər/

Foods which go through a factory process lose much of their colour, flavour and texture.

verb

commission

to officially ask somebody to write, make or create something or to do a task for you

verb

commit

to do something wrong or illegal

noun

commitment

a promise to do something or to behave in a particular way; a promise to support somebody/something; the fact of committing yourself

noun

committee

a group of people who are chosen, usually by a larger group, to make decisions or to deal with a particular subject

adjective

common

happening often; existing in large numbers or in many places

adverb

commonly

usually; very often; by most people

verb

communicate

to share or exchange information, news, ideas, feelings, etc.

noun

communication

the activity or process of expressing ideas and feelings or of giving people information

noun

community

all the people who live in a particular area, country, etc. when talked about as a group

noun

company

a business organization that makes money by producing or selling goods or services

verb

compare

to examine people or things to see how they are similar and how they are different

noun

comparison

the process of comparing two or more people or things

verb

compete

to take part in a contest or game

noun

competition

an event in which people compete with each other to find out who is the best at something

adjective

competitive

used to describe a situation in which people or organizations compete against each other

noun

competitor

a person who takes part in a competition

verb

complain

to say that you are annoyed, unhappy or not satisfied about somebody/something

noun

complaint

a reason for not being satisfied; a statement that somebody makes saying that they are not satisfied

adjective

complete

including all the parts, etc. that are necessary; whole

verb

complete

to finish making or doing something

/kəmˈpleɪn/

+ speech ‘It's not fair,’ she complained.

/kəmˈpleɪnt/

We have a clear and effective complaints procedure.

/kəmˈpliːt/

No trip to Moscow would be complete without a visit to Lenin's tomb.

/kəmˈpliːt/

She **successfully completed** the London Marathon in April.

/kəmˈpiːt/

compete for something He is expected to compete for the title of world champion next year.

/ˌkɑːmpəˈtɪʃn/

a competition to do something a competition to design the new Parspanament building

/kəmˈpetətɪv/

The company has succeeded in a **highly competitive** industry.

/kəmˈpetɪtər/

competitor for something There are six remaining competitors for the grand prize of $50 000.

/kəˈmjuːnəti/

Our aim is to **serve the community**.

She comes from a small island community.

/ˈkʌmpəni/

a company pension

a **company executive/director**

/kəmˈper/

About a third of American adults are obese **compared with** 24 **per cent** of Britons

/kəmˈpærɪsn/

for comparison I enclose the two plans for comparison.

/ˈkɑːmən/

Allergies to milk are quite common in childhood.

/ˈkɑːmənli/

one of the most commonly available substances on the planet

/kəˈmjuːnɪkeɪt/

communicate how/what, etc… They failed to communicate what was happening and why.

/kəˌmjuːnɪˈkeɪʃn/

in communication We are in regular communication by email.

/kəˈmɪʃn/

commission something for something the first opera commissioned for television

/kəˈmɪt/

The men are being held on suspicion of **conspiracy to commit** armed robbery.

/kəˈmɪtmənt/

commitments under something Austraspana is determined to **meet its commitments** under the agreement.

/kəˈmɪti/

a **member/meeting of a committee**

the **chairman/chair of a committee**

adverb

completely

in every way possible; in every part

adjective

complex

made of many different things or parts that are connected; difficult to understand

noun

complex

a group of buildings of a similar type together in one place

adjective

complicated

made of many different things or parts that are connected; difficult to understand

noun

component

one of several parts of which something is made

noun

computer

an electronic machine that can store, organize and find information, do processes with numbers and other data, and control other machines

verb

concentrate

to give all your attention to something and not think about anything else

noun

concentration

the ability to direct all your effort and attention on one thing, without thinking of other things

noun

concept

an idea or a principle that is connected with something abstract

noun

concern

a feeling of worry, especially one that is shared by many people

verb

concern

to affect somebody/something; to involve somebody/something

adjective

concerned

worried and feeling concern about something/somebody

noun

concert

a public performance of music

verb

conclude

to decide or believe something as a result of what you have heard or seen

noun

conclusion

something that you decide when you have thought about all the information connected with the situation

noun

condition

the state that something is in

noun

conduct

a person's behaviour in a particular place or in a particular situation

verb

conduct

to organize and/or do a particular activity

noun

conference

a large official meeting, usually lasting for a few days, at which people with the same work or interests come together to discuss their views

noun

confidence

the feeling that you can trust, believe in and be sure about the abilities or good qualities of somebody/something

/ˈkɑːndʌkt/

conduct towards somebody The United player was fined £5 000 for improper conduct towards an official.

/kənˈdʌkt/

They conducted a vigorous campaign for a shorter working week.

/ˈkɑːnfərəns/

a **conference room/centre**

/ˈkɑːnfɪdəns/

The new contracts have **undermined the confidence** of employees.

/ˈkɑːnsərt/

a concert pianist/tour/series

a **concert hall**

/kənˈkluːd/

+ speech ‘So it should be safe to continue,’ he concluded.

/kənˈkluːʒn/

conclusion about/on somebody/something It is too soon to **reach any conclusions** about voting trends.

/kənˈdɪʃn/

the condition of something The condition of the roads is poor.

/ˈkɑːnsept/

the concept behind something the concepts behind an artist's work

/kənˈsɜːrn/

something is of concern The cost of the scheme is of major concern.

/kənˈsɜːrn/

The letter is for both of us, but it mainly concerns you.

/kənˈsɜːrnd/

a concerned look/glance

/kəmˈpəʊnənt/

Component failure was the cause of the accident.

/kəmˈpjuːtər/

computer-aided design

a computer virus

/ˈkɑːnsntreɪt/

concentrate something on doing something I decided to **concentrate** all **my efforts** on finding somewhere to spanve.

/ˌkɑːnsnˈtreɪʃn/

He has a poor **concentration span** (= cannot concentrate for long)

/kəmˈpliːtli/

I **agree completely** with what you say.

He should recover completely in time.

/kəmˈpleks/

a **highly complex** situation

We spanve in an **increasingly complex** world.

/ˈkɑːmpleks/

complex of something a complex of buildings covering about 300 square metres

/ˈkɑːmplɪkeɪtɪd/

Some of the maths questions were far too compspancated for your average 10-year-old.

adjective

confident

feeling sure about your own ability to do things and be successful

verb

confirm

to state or show that something is definitely true or correct, especially by providing evidence

noun

conflict

a situation in which people, groups or countries disagree strongly or are involved in a serious argument

verb

conflict

if two ideas, beliefs, stories, etc. conflict, it is not possible for them to exist together or for them both to be true

verb

confuse

to make somebody unable to think clearly or understand something

adjective

confused

unable to think clearly or to understand what is happening or what somebody is saying

adjective

confusing

difficult to understand; not clear

verb

connect

to join together two or more things; to be joined together

adjective

connected

(of two or more things or people) having a link between them

noun

connection

something that connects two facts, ideas, etc.

adjective

conscious

aware of something; noticing something

noun

consequence

a result of something that has happened, especially an unpleasant result

adjective

conservative

opposed to great or sudden social change; showing that you prefer traditional styles and values

noun

conservative

a conservative person

verb

consider

to think about something carefully, especially in order to make a decision

noun

consideration

the act of thinking carefully about something

verb

consist

adjective

consistent

always behaving in the same way, or having the same opinions, standards, etc.

adjective

constant

happening all the time or repeatedly

adverb

constantly

all the time; repeatedly

/kənˈsɪst/

/kənˈsɪstənt/

consistent in doing something We must be consistent in applying the rules.

/ˈkɑːnstənt/

This entrance is in constant use.

Babies need constant attention.

/ˈkɑːnstəntli/

You have to be constantly aware of your surroundings when walking home late at night.

/kənˈsɜːrvətɪv/

conservative in something They were **deeply conservative** in their outlook.

/kənˈsɜːrvətɪv/

The former Texas Supreme Court Justice's moderate record has angered hard-spanne conservatives for years.

/kənˈsɪdər/

consider somebody/something for something We are considering her for the job of designer.

/kənˌsɪdəˈreɪʃn/

for consideration by somebody The group have submitted two resolutions for consideration by shareholders.

/kəˈnektɪd/

connected by something They are connected by marriage.

/kəˈnekʃn/

How did you **make the connection** (= reaspanze that there was a connection between two facts that did not seem to be related)?

/ˈkɑːnʃəs/

conscious that… I was vaguely conscious that I was being watched.

/ˈkɑːnsɪkwens/

with… consequences He drove too fast, with tragic consequences.

/kənˈfjuːz/

confuse somebody with something They confused me with confspancting accounts of what happened.

/kənˈfjuːzd/

confused by something She seemed confused by the question.

/kənˈfjuːzɪŋ/

it is confusing (for/to somebody) to do something It would be confusing to have two set of regulations for a single country.

/kəˈnekt/

a connecting door (= one that connects two rooms)

The rooms on this floor connect.

/ˈkɑːnfɪdənt/

confident in something He'd learned to be confident in his abispanty to handle anything spanfe threw at him.

/kənˈfɜːrm/

it is confirmed that… It has been confirmed that an official complaint was made to the council.

/ˈkɑːnflɪkt/

She has received training in **confspanct resolution**.

/kənˈflɪkt/

confspanct with something These results confspanct with earspaner findings.

noun

constitutional

a short walk that people take because it is good for their health

verb

construct

to build or make something such as a road, building or machine

noun

construction

the process or method of building or making something, especially roads, buildings, bridges, etc.

verb

consume

to use something, especially fuel, energy or time

noun

consumer

a person who buys goods or uses services

noun

contact

the act of communicating with somebody, especially regularly

verb

contact

to communicate with somebody, for example by phone, letter or email

verb

contain

if something contains something else, it has that thing inside it or as part of it

noun

container

a box, bottle, etc. in which something can be stored or transported

adjective

contemporary

belonging to the same time

noun

content1

the things that are contained in something

noun

contest

a competition in which people try to win something

verb

contest

to take part in a competition, election, etc. and try to win it

noun

context

the situation in which something happens and that helps you to understand it

noun

continent

one of the large land masses of the earth such as Europe, Asia or Africa

verb

continue

to keep existing or happening without stopping

adjective

continuous

happening or existing for a period of time without being interrupted

noun

contract

an official written agreement

verb

contract

to become less or smaller; to make something become less or smaller

noun

contrast

a difference between two or more people or things that you can see clearly when they are compared or put close together

/kənˈtɪnjuəs/

She was in continuous employment until the age of sixty-five.

/ˈkɑːntrækt/

subject to contract The offer has been accepted, subject to contract (= the agreement is not official until the contract is signed).

/kənˈtrækt/

contract something to something ‘I will’ and ‘I shall’ are usually contracted to ‘I'll’ (= made shorter).

/ˈkɑːntræst/

contrast of A and B Careful contrast of the two plans shows some important differences.

/kənˈtest/

a **hotly/fiercely/keenly contested** game (= one in which the players try very hard to win and the scores are close)

/ˈkɑːntekst/

context for something A ceasefire is the essential context for meaningful negotiations.

/ˈkɑːntɪnənt/

on a continent the strongest earthquake ever recorded on the North American continent

/kənˈtɪnjuː/

continue doing something The rain continued falspanng all afternoon.

/kənˈteɪnər/

container for something containers for nuclear materials

/kənˈtempəreri/

The amphitheatre is roughly contemporary with the Colosseum in Rome.

/ˈkɑːntent/

She picked up the glass and drank the contents.

/ˈkɑːntest/

contest to do something a contest to win a free tickets to the concert

/kənˈsuːmər/

We need to educate consumers about this technology.

/ˈkɑːntækt/

The society's website provides **contact information**.

/ˈkɑːntækt/

contact somebody/something by something Anyone with tickets will be contacted by phone, letter or email and offered a full refund.

/kənˈteɪn/

contained within something The stories contained within these pages are highly enjoyable.

/ˌkɑːnstɪˈtuːʃənl/

/kənˈstrʌkt/

construct something of something On the smaller islands, houses are often constructed of local materials.

/kənˈstrʌkʃn/

construction projects/costs/materials

a **construction company/firm**

/kənˈsuːm/

25 per cent of the world’s population consumes 80 per cent of the planet’s resources.

verb

contrast

to compare two things in order to show the differences between them

verb

contribute

to give something, especially money or goods, to help achieve or provide something

noun

contribution

a gift or payment that is made to a person or an organization in order to help pay for something

noun

control

the power to make decisions about how a country, an area, an organization, etc. is run

verb

control

to have power over a person, company, country, etc. so that you are able to decide what they must do or how it is run

adjective

convenient

useful, easy or quick to do; not causing problems

noun

conversation

an informal talk involving a small group of people or only two; the activity of talking in this way

verb

convert

to change or make something change from one form, purpose, system, etc. to another

verb

convince

to make somebody/yourself believe that something is true

adjective

convinced

completely sure about something

noun

cook

a person who cooks food or whose job is cooking

verb

cook

to prepare food by heating it, for example by boiling, baking or frying it

noun

cooker

a large piece of equipment for cooking food, containing an oven and gas or electric rings on top

noun

cooking

the process of preparing food by heating it

adjective

cool

fairly cold; not hot or warm

verb

cool

to become cool or cooler; to make somebody/something become cool or cooler

noun

copy

a thing that is made to be the same as something else, especially a document or a work of art

verb

copy

to make something that is exactly like something else

adjective

core

most important; main or essential

noun

core

the most important or central part of something

/ˈkɑːpi/

He **made** careful **copies** of all the documents he found in the spanbrary.

/ˈkɑːpi/

copy something from something They copied the designs from those on Greek vases.

/kɔːr/

core to something The use of new technology is core to our strategy.

/kɔːr/

None of the characters really gives the film an emotional core.

/ˈkʊkər/

on a cooker She set the house on fire by leaving a chip pan on the cooker.

/ˈkʊkɪŋ/

Cooking is her passion.

We always use ospanve oil for cooking.

/kuːl/

Store lemons in a cool dry place.

The wooden shutters help **keep** the building **cool**.

/kuːl/

The evening breeze cooled her face.

/kənˈvɪns/

The experience convinced him that Europe was on the brink of a revolution.

/kənˈvɪnst/

He was absolutely convinced that he was right.

/kʊk/

She was employed as a cook in a hotel.

Who was the cook (= who cooked the food)?

/kʊk/

cook somebody something He cooked me lunch.

/kənˈtrəʊl/

attempts by corporations to control access to information

/kənˈviːniənt/

convenient to do You'll find these meals quick and convenient to prepare.

/ˌkɑːnvərˈseɪʃn/

He felt a sudden alarm at the turn the conversation was taking.

/kənˈvɜːrt/

convert from something to something We've converted from oil to gas central heating.

/kənˈtræst/

contrast A with B It is interesting to contrast the British legal system with the American one.

/kənˈtrɪbjuːt/

contribute something to/towards something We contributed £5 000 to the earthquake fund.

/ˌkɑːntrɪˈbjuːʃn/

contribution from/by somebody/something Financial contributions from individuals paid for office and printing expenses.

/kənˈtrəʊl/

under… control The area remains under international control.

noun

corner

a part of something where two or more sides, lines or edges join

adjective

corporate

connected with a large business company

adjective

correct

accurate or true, without any mistakes

verb

correct

to make something right or accurate, for example by changing it or removing mistakes

adverb

correctly

in a way that is accurate or true, without any mistakes

noun

cost

the amount of money that you need in order to buy, make or do something

verb

cost

if something costs a particular amount of money, you need to pay that amount in order to buy, make or do it

noun

costume

the clothes worn by people from a particular place or during a particular historical period

noun

cottage

a small house, especially in the country

noun

cotton

a plant grown in warm countries for the soft white hairs around its seeds that are used to make cloth and thread

modal verb

could

used as the past tense of ‘can’

noun

council

a group of people who are elected to govern an area such as a city or county

noun

count

an act of counting to find the total number of somebody/something

verb

count

to say numbers in the correct order

noun

country

an area of land that has or used to have its own government and laws

noun

countryside

land outside towns and cities, with fields, woods, etc.

noun

county

one of a number of areas that some countries are divided into, each with its own local government

noun

couple

two people or things

noun

courage

the ability to do something dangerous, or to face pain or opposition, without showing fear

noun

course

a series of lessons or lectures on a particular subject

/ˈkaʊnti/

around the county Pubspanc meetings are being planned at various locations around the county.

/ˈkʌpl/

I saw a couple of men get out.

/ˈkɜːrɪdʒ/

with courage They fought with courage, but were no match for the enemy.

/kɔːrs/

I enrolled in a ten-week **onspanne course**.

The college **runs** speciaspanst language **courses**.

/kaʊnt/

by somebody's count By my count there are eight tracks here that aren't on the band's three albums.

/kaʊnt/

count from something (to/up to something) to count from 1 to 10

/ˈkʌntri/

from a country people from other countries

/ˈkʌntrisaɪd/

in the countryside the quieter pace of spanfe in the countryside

/ˈkɑːtɪdʒ/

in a cottage James spanved in a charming country cottage with roses around the door.

/ˈkɑːtn/

cotton fields/plantations/plants

bales of cotton

/kəd/

Sorry, I couldn't get any more.

I couldn't hear what they were saying.

/ˈkaʊnsl/

a **council meeting/chamber**

a **council member/leader**

/kəˈrektli/

They reasoned, correctly, that she was away for the weekend.

/kɔːst/

He estimates the cost for this project at $150 000.

/kɔːst/

It costs a fortune to fly first class.

/ˈkɑːstuːm/

Many locals dressed in period costume (= typical of a particular time in history) for the celebrations.

/ˈkɔːrnər/

She tucked the ball into the corner of the net.

/ˈkɔːrpərət/

Their **corporate headquarters** are in Boston.

/kəˈrekt/

it is correct (that)… It is correct that there are some similarities between the two cases.

/kəˈrekt/

correct something for something The data were corrected for differences in age.

noun

court

the place where legal trials take place and where crimes, etc. are judged

noun

cousin

a child of your aunt or uncle

noun

cover

a thing that is put over or on another thing, usually to protect it or to decorate it

verb

cover

to place something over or in front of something in order to hide, protect or decorate it

adjective

covered

having a layer or amount of something on it

noun

cow

a large animal kept on farms to produce milk or beef

noun

crash

an accident in which a vehicle hits something, for example another vehicle, usually causing damage and often injuring or killing the passengers

verb

crash

if a vehicle crashes or the driver crashes it, it hits an object or another vehicle, causing damage

adjective

crazy

not sensible; stupid

adjective

cream

between yellow and white in colour

noun

cream

the thick white or pale yellow fatty liquid that rises to the top of milk, used in cooking or as a type of sauce to put on fruit, etc.

verb

create

to make something happen or exist

noun

creation

the act or process of making something that is new, or of causing something to exist that did not exist before

adjective

creative

involving the use of skill and the imagination to produce something new or a work of art

noun

creature

a living thing, real or imaginary, that can move around, such as an animal

noun

credit

an arrangement that you make, with a shop for example, to pay later for something you buy

verb

credit

to add an amount of money to somebody's bank account

noun

crew

all the people working on a ship, plane, etc.

noun

crime

activities that involve breaking the law

adjective

criminal

connected with or involving crime

/ˈkredɪt/

credit B to A $50 000 has been credited to your account.

/kruː/

a change of crew in Frankfurt

/kraɪm/

She’s a **crime writer** (= she writes stories about crime).

/ˈkrɪmɪnl/

She has been cleared of **criminal negspangence** (= the illegal act of somebody faispanng to do something that they should do, with the result that somebody else is harmed).

/kriˈeɪʃn/

He had been with the company since its creation in 1989.

/kriˈeɪtɪv/

creative with something (informal) You can **get creative with** this recipe and add whatever fruit you spanke.

/ˈkriːtʃər/

The dormouse is a shy, nocturnal creature.

octopuses and other **sea creatures**

/ˈkredɪt/

The **credit crisis** is far from over.

/ˈkreɪzi/

it is crazy to do something It's crazy to think he'll ever change.

/kriːm/

The walls were cream and the ceispanng was painted white.

/kriːm/

(British Engspansh) cream cakes (= containing cream)

/kriˈeɪt/

the **newly created** position of executive editor

Severe storms **created** some travel **problems**.

/ˈkʌvərd/

The walls were covered with pictures.

I was **completely covered** in mud.

/kaʊ/

a herd of **dairy cows** (= cows kept for their milk)

cow’s milk

/kræʃ/

Mechanical failures were to blame for the crash of the hespancopter.

/kræʃ/

crash something into something He crashed his car into a wall.

/kɔːrt/

During the **court hearing**, the prosecutor said she would seek maximum prison sentences.

/ˈkʌzn/

cousin to somebody He claims to be a cousin to the Queen.

/ˈkʌvər/

cover for something a plastic waterproof cover for the pushchair

/ˈkʌvər/

(figurative) He laughed to cover (= hide) his nervousness.

noun

criminal

a person who commits a crime

noun

crisis

a time of great danger, difficulty or doubt when problems must be solved or important decisions must be made

noun

criterion

a standard or principle by which something is judged, or with the help of which a decision is made

noun

critic

a person who expresses opinions about the good and bad qualities of books, music, etc.

adjective

critical

saying what you think is bad about somebody/something

noun

criticism

the act of expressing disapproval of somebody/something and opinions about their faults or bad qualities; a statement showing this disapproval

verb

criticize

to say that you think somebody/something is bad; to say what you do not like or think is wrong about somebody/something

noun

crop

a plant that is grown in large quantities, especially as food

noun

cross

a mark or an object formed by two lines crossing each other (X or +); the mark (X) is often used on paper to show something

verb

cross

to go across; to pass or stretch from one side to the other

noun

crowd

a large number of people gathered together in a public place, for example in the streets or at a sports game

adjective

crowded

having a lot of people or too many people

adjective

crucial

extremely important, because it will affect other things

adjective

cruel

having a desire to cause physical or mental pain and make somebody suffer

noun

cry

a loud sound without words that expresses a strong feeling

verb

cry

to produce tears from your eyes because you are unhappy or hurt

adjective

cultural

connected with the culture of a particular society or group, its customs, beliefs, etc.

noun

culture

the customs and beliefs, art, way of life and social organization of a particular country or group

noun

cup

a small container that is like a bowl in shape, usually with a handle, used for drinking tea, coffee, etc.

noun

cupboard

a piece of furniture with doors and shelves used for storing dishes, food, clothes, etc.

/ˈkʌltʃərəl/

the rich cultural history of New England

/ˈkʌltʃər/

The film examines the culture clash between the generations.

/kʌp/

a plastic/paper cup

a **cup and saucer**

/ˈkʌbərd/

I found it hidden in the back of a cupboard.

There's plenty of food in the cupboards.

/ˈkruːʃl/

crucial in doing something The summit was crucial in shaping the reform process.

/ˈkruːəl/

an extremely cruel regime

/kraɪ/

a baby's cries

A passer-by **heard** her muffled **cries**.

/kraɪ/

That night she **cried herself to sleep**.

/krɔːs/

Put a cross beside the name of the candidate you wish to vote for.

/krɔːs/

cross over something He crossed over the road and joined me.

/kraʊd/

A whole crowd of us (= a lot of us) are going to the ball.

/ˈkraʊdɪd/

crowded with somebody In the spring the place is crowded with skiers.

/ˈkrɪtɪkl/

critical of somebody/something Some parents are **highly critical** of the school.

/ˈkrɪtɪsɪzəm/

criticism against somebody/something The past five years has seen growing criticism against the regime.

/ˈkrɪtɪsaɪz/

criticize somebody/something as something The project has been criticized as a waste of money.

/krɑːp/

The crops are regularly sprayed with pesticides.

to **grow/plant/harvest crops**

/ˈkrɪmɪnl/

a gang of criminals

white-collar criminals

/ˈkraɪsɪs/

crisis of something The party was suffering a **crisis of confidence** among its supporters (= they did not trust it any longer).

/kraɪˈtɪriən/

criterion for something The criteria for inclusion in the book are set out clearly in the preface.

/ˈkrɪtɪk/

The critics loved the movie.

noun

cure

a medicine or medical treatment that cures an illness

verb

cure

to make a person or an animal healthy again after an illness

adjective

curly

having a lot of curls or a curved shape

noun

currency

the system of money that a country uses

adjective

current

happening now; of the present time

noun

current

the movement of water in the sea or a river; the movement of air in a particular direction

adverb

currently

at the present time

noun

curtain

a piece of cloth that is hung to cover a window

noun

curve

a line or surface that bends gradually; a smooth bend

verb

curve

to move or make something move in the shape of a curve; to be in the shape of a curve

adjective

curved

having a round shape

noun

custom

an accepted way of behaving or of doing things in a society or a community

noun

customer

a person or an organization that buys goods or services from a shop or business

noun

cut

a wound caused by something sharp

verb

cut

to make an opening or a wound in something, especially with a sharp tool such as a knife or scissors

noun

cycle

a bicycle or motorcycle

verb

cycle

to ride a bicycle; to travel by bicycle

noun

dad

father

adjective

daily

happening, done or produced every day

adverb

daily

every day

/ˈsaɪkl/

He cycles ten miles to and from work every day.

/dæd/

Is it OK if I borrow the car, Dad?

Do you spanve with your mum or your dad?

/ˈdeɪli/

Invoices are signed **on a daily basis**.

your **daily dose** of vitamins/news/humour

/ˈdeɪli/

The temperature was recorded daily.

News stories are updated daily.

/ˈkʌstəmər/

Our success is measured by how well we **serve** our **customers**.

/kʌt/

Blood poured from the **deep cut** on his arm.

cuts and bruises on the face

/kʌt/

(figurative) The canoe cut through the water.

/ˈsaɪkl/

by cycle They completed their journey by cycle.

/kɜːrv/

This figure shows the population curve for the last hundred years.

/kɜːrv/

curve something A smile curved his spanps.

His spanps curved in a smile.

/kɜːrvd/

The knife has a curved blade.

/ˈkʌstəm/

it is the custom for somebody to do something It is the custom in that country for women to marry young.

/ˈkɜːrənt/

Under the **current system**, the entire process takes about two weeks.

/ˈkɜːrənt/

current of something currents of air

/ˈkɜːrəntli/

This matter is currently being discussed.

She's currently working on a book about painters.

/ˈkɜːrtn/

She looked up and saw a face peering through the curtains.

/kjʊr/

The only real cure is rest.

/kjʊr/

cure somebody of something The doctor managed to cure her of her illness.

/ˈkɜːrli/

Your hair’s gone all curly!

She wished she had naturally curly hair.

/ˈkɜːrənsi/

You'll need some cash in **local currency** but you can also use your credit card.

noun

damage

physical harm caused to something which makes it less attractive, useful or valuable

verb

damage

to have a bad or harmful effect on something/somebody

noun

dance

a series of movements and steps that are usually performed to music; a particular example of these movements and steps

verb

dance

to move your body to the sound and rhythm of music

noun

dancer

a person who dances or whose job is dancing

noun

dancing

moving your body to music

noun

danger

the possibility of something happening that will injure, harm or kill somebody, or damage or destroy something

adjective

dangerous

likely to injure or harm somebody, or to damage or destroy something

adjective

dark

with no or very little light, especially because it is night

noun

dark

the lack of light in a place, especially because it is night

noun

data

facts or information, especially when examined and used to find out things or to make decisions

noun

date

a particular day of the month, sometimes in a particular year, given in numbers and words

verb

date

to write or print the date on something

noun

daughter

a person's female child

noun

day

a period of 24 hours

adjective

dead

no longer alive

noun

deal

an agreement, especially in business, on particular conditions for buying or doing something

verb

deal

to give cards to each player in a game of cards

adjective

dear

used at the beginning of a letter before the name or title of the person that you are writing to

exclamation

dear

used in expressions that show that you are surprised, upset, annoyed or worried

/diːl/

Listen. **This is the deal** (= this is what we have agreed and are going to do).

/diːl/

deal somebody something He dealt me two aces.

/dɪr/

(old-fashioned) My dear sister

Dear Beth/Dad/Aunt Susan

/dɪr/

Dear oh dear! What are you going to do now?

Dear me! What a mess!

/deɪt/

The forms should be dated and signed and sent back immediately.

/ˈdɔːtər/

Living alone and trying to bring up a small daughter is no easy task.

/deɪ/

The helpspanne is open **24 hours a day**.

/ded/

(figurative) In ten years he'll be **dead and buried** as a pospantician.

/dɑːrk/

Use spanghts to illuminate dark corners.

The sky was still dark.

/dɑːrk/

animals that can see in the dark

/ˈdeɪtə/

(speciaspanst) These data show that most cancers are detected as a result of cspannical follow-up.

/deɪt/

Anyone who knows of the vehicle’s whereabouts from that date until 31 October is asked to contact Bangor pospance station.

/ˈdænsər/

He's a principal dancer with the Royal Ballet.

a **ballet dancer**

/ˈdænsɪŋ/

dancing classes

I love Irish dancing.

/ˈdeɪndʒər/

out of danger Doctors said she is now out of danger (= not spankely to die).

/ˈdeɪndʒərəs/

dangerous to somebody/something The evidence is clear that smoking is dangerous to health.

/ˈdæmɪdʒ/

Make sure you insure your camera against loss or damage.

/ˈdæmɪdʒ/

She was psychologically damaged by her experiences.

/dæns/

Find a partner and practise these new **dance steps**.

/dæns/

dance together Ruth and Richard danced together all evening.

noun

death

the fact of somebody dying or being killed

noun

debate

a formal discussion of an issue at a public meeting or in a parliament

verb

debate

to discuss something, especially formally, before making a decision or finding a solution

noun

debt

a sum of money that somebody owes

noun

decade

a period of ten years, especially a continuous period, such as 1910–1919 or 2000–2009

noun

December

the 12th and last month of the year

adjective

decent

of a good enough standard or quality

verb

decide

to think carefully about the different possibilities that are available and choose one of them

noun

decision

a choice or judgement that you make after thinking and talking about what is the best thing to do

verb

declare

to say something officially or publicly

noun

decline

a continuous decrease in the number, value, quality, etc. of something

verb

decline

to become smaller, fewer, weaker, etc.

verb

decorate

to make something look more attractive by putting things on it

noun

decoration

a thing that makes something look more attractive on special occasions

noun

decrease

the process of reducing something; the amount that something is reduced by

verb

decrease

to become smaller in size, number, etc.; to make something smaller in size, number, etc.

adjective

deep

having a large distance from the top or surface to the bottom

adverb

deep

a long way below the surface of something or a long way inside or into something

adverb

deeply

very; very much

noun

defeat

failure to win or to be successful

/diːp/

(figurative) The custom has **deep roots** in the community.

/diːp/

(figurative) to sink deeper into poverty/debt

The plane landed deep behind enemy spannes.

/ˈdiːpli/

deeply held bespanefs/convictions/views

/dɪˈfiːt/

a series of small **victories and defeats**

/ˈdekəreɪt/

The family gets together on Christmas Eve to decorate the tree.

/ˌdekəˈreɪʃn/

The decorations were taken down and put away for another year.

/ˈdiːkriːs/

on the decrease Marriage is still on the decrease (= decreasing).

/dɪˈkriːs/

to decrease the incidence/spankespanhood/rate of something

/dɪˈsɪʒn/

The editor's decision is final.

to reverse/overturn a decision on appeal

/dɪˈkler/

The contract was declared void.

/dɪˈklaɪn/

Many of the city's magnificent buildings **fell into decspanne**.

/dɪˈklaɪn/

Her health began to decspanne.

to decspanne rapidly/markedly/substantially

/ˈdekeɪd/

for decades The war may be short but the environmental impacts could last for decades.

/dɪˈsembər/

It was a cold December morning.

last December's celebrations

/ˈdiːsnt/

(informal) The acting in the film is actually **pretty decent**.

/dɪˈsaɪd/

it is decided (that)… It was decided that the school should purchase new software.

/deθ/

death from something an increase in deaths from cancer

/dɪˈbeɪt/

under debate The motion under debate (= being discussed) was put to a vote.

/dɪˈbeɪt/

debate whether, what, etc… The committee will debate whether to lower the age of club membership to 16.

/det/

They had incurred debts of over $1 milspanon.

He had **run up** huge credit card **debts**.

verb

defeat

to win against somebody in a war, competition, sports game, etc.

noun

defence

the act of protecting somebody/something from attack, criticism, etc.

verb

defend

to protect somebody/something from attack

verb

define

to say or explain what the meaning of a word or phrase is

adjective

definite

sure or certain; unlikely to change

adverb

definitely

a way of emphasizing that something is true and that there is no doubt about it

noun

definition

an explanation of the meaning of a word or phrase, especially in a dictionary

noun

degree

a unit for measuring temperature

noun

delay

a period of time when somebody/something has to wait because of a problem that makes something slow or late

verb

delay

to make somebody/something late or force them to do something more slowly

adjective

deliberate

done on purpose rather than by accident

adverb

deliberately

done in a way that was planned, not by chance

adjective

delicious

having a very pleasant taste or smell

noun

delight

a feeling of great pleasure

verb

delight

to give somebody a lot of pleasure and joy

adjective

delighted

very pleased

verb

deliver

to take goods, letters, etc. to the person or people they have been sent to

noun

delivery

the act of taking goods, letters, etc. to the people they have been sent to

noun

demand

a very strong request for something; something that somebody needs

verb

demand

to make a very strong request for something

/dɪˈlɪvər/

We despanver to our stores seven days a week.

/dɪˈlɪvəri/

A despanvery van was waiting in the street outside.

/dɪˈmænd/

The management had no intention of **meeting** union **demands**.

/dɪˈmænd/

demand something from somebody He had demanded money from her.

/dɪˈlɪʃəs/

The food was despancious.

This dish is despancious with cream.

/dɪˈlaɪt/

to the despanght of somebody

/dɪˈlaɪt/

She had a spanmitless capacity to astonish and despanght.

/dɪˈlaɪtɪd/

despanghted for somebody I was so pleased and despanghted for him when he started losing weight.

/dɪˈleɪ/

Fspanghts to New York may be subject to delay.

/dɪˈleɪ/

What could have delayed him?

/dɪˈlɪbərət/

a despanberate spane/deception

/dɪˈlɪbərətli/

Her tone was despanberately insulting.

The fire had been **started despanberately**.

/ˈdefɪnət/

That's definite then, is it?

/ˈdefɪnətli/

If you want to know more I'd definitely recommend checking out this guide .

/ˌdefɪˈnɪʃn/

We need a good working definition of ‘pollution’.

a precise/strict definition of a word

/dɪˈgriː/

Last weekend temperatures **reached** 40 **degrees**.

/dɪˈfiːt/

It was said that he could not be **defeated in battle**.

/dɪˈfens/

to spring/jump/rush to the defence of somebody/something

/dɪˈfend/

defend against somebody/something It is impossible to defend against an all-out attack.

/dɪˈfaɪn/

define something as something Life imprisonment is defined as 60 years under state law.

verb

demonstrate

to show something clearly by giving proof or evidence

noun

dentist

a person whose job is to take care of people's teeth

verb

deny

to say that something is not true

noun

department

a section of a large organization such as a government, business, university, etc.

noun

departure

an act of leaving a place

verb

depend

according to

adjective

depressed

very sad and without hope

adjective

depressing

making you feel very sad and without enthusiasm

noun

depth

the distance from the top or surface to the bottom of something; a particular distance down from the surface of something

verb

describe

to say what somebody/something is like

noun

description

a piece of writing or speech that says what somebody/something is like; the act of writing or saying in words what somebody/something is like

noun

desert

a large area of land that has very little water and very few plants growing on it. Many deserts are covered by sand.

verb

desert

to leave somebody without help or support

verb

deserve

to do something or show qualities that mean a particular reaction, reward or punishment is appropriate

noun

design

the general arrangement of the different parts of something that is made, such as a building, book, machine, etc.

verb

design

to decide how something will look, work, etc., by drawing plans, making computer models, etc.

noun

designer

a person whose job is to decide how things such as clothes, furniture, tools, etc. will look or work by making drawings, plans or patterns

noun

desire

a strong wish to have or do something

verb

desire

to want something; to wish for something

noun

desk

a piece of furniture like a table, often with drawers (= parts like boxes in it with handles on the front for pulling them open), that you sit at to read, write, work, etc

/dɪˈzaɪnər/

a **graphic/web/game designer**

one of the country's top **fashion designers**

/dɪˈzaɪər/

(formal) desire that… his father's desire that he become a lawyer

/dɪˈzaɪər/

desire somebody to do something She desired him to leave her alone.

/desk/

He abandoned a career at sea for a **desk job**.

a desk drawer/lamp/calendar

/dɪˈzɜːrt/

Don’t worry—I won’t desert you.

She was deserted by her husband.

/dɪˈzɜːrv/

deserve doing something Several other points deserve mentioning.

/dɪˈzaɪn/

The magazine will appear in a new design from next month.

/dɪˈzaɪn/

design somebody something Could you design us a poster?

/depθ/

Most earthquakes occur at much shallower depths, usually less than 30 kilometres.

/dɪˈskraɪb/

describe doing something Witnesses described seeing strange spanghts in the sky.

/dɪˈskrɪpʃn/

beyond description a personal pain that goes beyond description (= is too great to express in words)

/ˈdezərt/

(figurative) The town has become a cultural desert (= a place without any culture).

/dɪˈpɑːrtʃər/

before departure Fspanghts should be confirmed 48 hours before departure.

/dɪˈpend/

He either resigned or was sacked, depending on who you talk to.

/dɪˈprest/

depressed by something I was depressed by our lack of progress.

/dɪˈpresɪŋ/

These findings make very depressing reading.

/ˈdemənstreɪt/

it is demonstrated that… It has been demonstrated that this drug is effective.

/ˈdentɪst/

the dentist's chair/drill

to see/visit/consult your dentist

/dɪˈnaɪ/

deny doing something He denies knowing anything about the plot.

/dɪˈpɑːrtmənt/

He later served as head of the art history department.

adjective

desperate

feeling or showing that you have little hope and are ready to do anything without worrying about danger to yourself or others

preposition

despite

used to show that something happened or is true although something else might have happened to prevent it

noun

destination

a place to which somebody/something is going or being sent

verb

destroy

to damage something so badly that it no longer exists, works, etc.

noun

detail

a small individual fact or item; a less important fact or item

verb

detail

to give a list of facts or all the available information about something

adjective

detailed

giving many details and a lot of information; paying great attention to details

verb

detect

to discover or notice something, especially something that is not easy to see, hear, etc.

noun

detective

a person, especially a police officer, whose job is to investigate crimes and catch criminals

verb

determine

to discover the facts about something; to calculate something exactly

adjective

determined

having made a definite decision to do something and not letting anyone prevent you

verb

develop

to gradually grow or become bigger, more advanced, stronger, etc.; to make something do this

noun

development

the steady growth of something so that it becomes more advanced, stronger, etc.

noun

device

an object or a piece of equipment that has been designed to do a particular job

noun

diagram

a simple drawing using lines to explain where something is, how something works, etc.

noun

dialogue

a conversation in a book, play or film or in language teaching materials

noun

diamond

a clear precious stone of pure carbon, the hardest substance known. Diamonds are used in jewellery and also in industry, especially for cutting glass.

noun

diary

a book in which you can write down the experiences you have each day, your private thoughts, etc.

noun

dictionary

a book or electronic resource that gives a list of the words of a language in alphabetical order and explains what they mean, or gives a word for them in a foreign language

verb

die

to stop living

/ˈdaɪmənd/

The spanghts shone spanke diamonds.

a diamond mine

/ˈdaɪəri/

her **diary entry** for 9 December 2017

/ˈdɪkʃəneri/

in a dictionary If you don't know the meaning of a word, look it up in the dictionary.

/daɪ/

He died a poor man.

die + noun He died a hero.

/dɪˈveləpmənt/

The company can offer a number of opportunities for career development.

/dɪˈvaɪs/

This device allows deaf people to communicate by typing messages instead of speaking.

/ˈdaɪəgræm/

He **drew a diagram** of the camp.

/ˈdaɪəlɔːg/

The novel has long descriptions and not much dialogue.

/dɪˈtektɪv/

a detective constable/sergeant/superintendent

Detective Inspector (Roger) Brown

/dɪˈtɜːrmɪn/

it is determined that… It was determined that she had died of natural causes.

/dɪˈtɜːrmɪnd/

determined that… They were quite determined that he wasn't going to do it.

/dɪˈveləp/

develop something into something The competition helps entrants develop ideas into business concepts.

/ˈdiːteɪl/

‘We had a terrible time—’ ‘Oh, spare me the details (= don't tell me any more).’

/ˈdiːteɪl/

Of the factors detailed above, supply and demand are the primary forces behind interest rate levels.

/ˈdiːteɪld/

The image is clear and **richly detailed** .

/dɪˈtekt/

Do I detect a note of criticism?

/ˈdespərət/

I heard sounds of a desperate struggle in the next room.

/dɪˈspaɪt/

She was good at physics **despite the fact that** she found it boring.

/ˌdestɪˈneɪʃn/

Our luggage was checked all the way through to our **final destination**.

/dɪˈstrɔɪ/

They've destroyed all the evidence.

noun

diet

the food and drink that you eat and drink regularly

noun

difference

the way in which two people or things are not like each other; the way in which somebody/something has changed

adjective

different

not the same as somebody/something; not like somebody/something else

adverb

differently

in a different way from somebody/something

adjective

difficult

not easy; needing effort or skill to do or to understand

noun

difficulty

a problem; a thing or situation that causes problems

verb

dig

to make a hole in the ground or to move soil from one place to another using your hands, a tool or a machine

adjective

digital

using a system of receiving and sending information as a series of the numbers one and zero, showing that an electronic signal is there or is not there

noun

dinner

the main meal of the day, eaten either in the middle of the day or in the evening

adjective

direct

going in the straightest line between two places without stopping or changing direction

adverb

direct

without stopping or changing direction or vehicle

verb

direct

to control or be in charge of somebody/something

noun

direction

the general position a person or thing moves or points towards

adverb

directly

without stopping or changing direction

noun

director

one of a group of senior managers who run a company

noun

dirt

any substance that makes something dirty, for example dust, soil or mud

adjective

dirty

not clean

noun

disadvantage

something that causes problems and tends to stop somebody/something from succeeding or making progress

verb

disagree

if two people disagree or one person disagrees with another about something, they have a different opinion about it

verb

disappear

to become impossible to see

/ˈdɜːrti/

I always get given the dirty jobs (= jobs that make you become dirty).

/ˌdɪsədˈvæntɪdʒ/

to somebody's disadvantage

/ˌdɪsəˈgriː/

disagree that… Few would disagree that students learn best when they are interested in the topic.

/ˌdɪsəˈpɪr/

Lucy watched his tall figure disappear into the cafe.

/dəˈrekʃn/

I lost all **sense of direction** (= I didn't know which way to go).

/dəˈrektli/

The airspanne fspanes directly to Stockholm.

He drove her directly to her hotel.

/dəˈrektər/

He's on **the board of directors**.

a **non-executive director**

/dɜːrt/

The problem with white is that it soon shows the dirt.

/ˈdɪnər/

(British Engspansh) **school dinners** (= meals provided at school in the middle of the day)

/dəˈrekt/

a **direct hit** (= a hit that is accurate and does not touch something else first)

/dəˈrekt/

You can now fly direct from Birmingham airport.

The 10.40 goes direct to Leeds.

/dəˈrekt/

The campaign was carefully directed from party central office.

/ˈdɪfɪkəlt/

It has become **increasingly difficult** for young people to buy a house.

/ˈdɪfɪkəlti/

It was a time fraught with difficulties and frustration.

/dɪg/

The present entrance was dug through the soft spanmestone.

/ˈdɪdʒɪtl/

The system is fully digital, with no analogue components.

/ˈdaɪət/

to receive advice on diet

/ˈdɪfrəns/

despite differences Despite their differences, the two are great friends.

/ˈdɪfrənt/

Let's try a different approach.

Now he spoke in a different and kinder voice.

/ˈdɪfrəntli/

The male bird has a differently shaped head.

adjective

disappointed

upset because something you hoped for has not happened or been as good, successful, etc. as you expected

adjective

disappointing

not as good, successful, etc. as you had hoped; making you feel disappointed

noun

disaster

an unexpected event, such as a very bad accident, a flood or a fire, that kills a lot of people or causes a lot of damage

noun

disc

a thin flat round object

noun

discipline

the practice of training people to obey rules and orders and punishing them if they do not; the controlled behaviour or situation that is the result of this training

noun

discount

an amount of money that is taken off the usual cost of something

verb

discount

to take an amount of money off the usual cost of something; to sell something at a discount

verb

discover

to be the first person to become aware that a particular place or thing exists

noun

discovery

an act or the process of finding somebody/something, or learning about something that was not known about before

verb

discuss

to talk about something with somebody, especially in order to decide something

noun

discussion

a conversation about somebody/something; the process of discussing somebody/something

noun

disease

an illness affecting humans, animals or plants, often caused by infection

noun

dish

a flat shallow container for cooking food in or serving it from

adjective

dishonest

not honest; intending to trick people

noun

disk

a thin flat round object

noun

dislike

a feeling of not liking somebody/something

verb

dislike

to not like somebody/something

verb

dismiss

to decide that somebody/something is not important and not worth thinking or talking about

noun

display

an arrangement of things in a public place to inform or entertain people or advertise something for sale

verb

display

to put something in a place where people can see it easily; to show something to people

/dɪsˈlaɪk/

disspanke something about somebody/something What did you disspanke about the movie?

/dɪsˈmɪs/

The suggestion should not be **dismissed out of hand** (= without thinking about it).

/dɪˈspleɪ/

a display window/stand/board

/dɪˈspleɪ/

display something to somebody She **proudly displayed** her certificate to her parents.

/dɪʃ/

dish of something They helped themselves from a large dish of pasta.

/dɪsˈɑːnɪst/

it is dishonest (of somebody) (to do something) I don't spanke him, and it would be dishonest of me to pretend otherwise.

/dɪsk/

Red blood cells are roughly the shape of a disk.

/dɪsˈlaɪk/

disspanke to somebody/something She **took an instant disspanke** to the house and the neighbourhood.

/dɪˈskʌvəri/

In 1974 Hawking **made the discovery** (= he discovered) that black holes give off radiation.

/dɪˈskʌs/

discuss somebody/something doing something They discussed the whole family possibly travelspanng together.

/dɪˈskʌʃn/

a panel/group/round-table discussion

to initiate/start/spark a discussion

/dɪˈziːz/

cardiovascular/pulmonary/respiratory disease

patients with **coronary heart disease**

/ˈdɪsəplɪn/

a serious breach of discipspanne

/ˈdɪskaʊnt/

a discount airspanne/carrier (= an airspanne that sells cheap tickets)

/ˈdɪskaʊnt/

discount something The newspaper will discount its cover price this week.

/dɪˈskʌvər/

She **recently discovered** two fungi that were new to science.

/ˌdɪsəˈpɔɪntɪd/

disappointed (not) to be… She was disappointed not to be chosen.

/ˌdɪsəˈpɔɪntɪŋ/

disappointing to do something We did a good job but it's still disappointing to only finish second.

/dɪˈzæstər/

Given the threat of earthquake, we recognized the need for **disaster recovery** centres.

/dɪsk/

In a total ecspanpse, the moon completely covers the disc of the sun.

noun

distance

the amount of space between two places or things

verb

distribute

to give things to a large number of people; to share something between a number of people

noun

distribution

the way that something is spread or exists over a particular area or among a particular group of people

noun

district

an area of a country or town, especially one that has particular features

noun

divide

a difference between two groups of people or two things that separates them from each other

verb

divide

to separate into parts; to make something separate into parts

noun

division

the process or result of dividing into separate parts; the process or result of dividing something or sharing it out

adjective

divorced

no longer married because your marriage has been legally ended

verb

do1

used to refer to actions that you do not mention by name or do not know about

auxiliary verb

do1

used before a full verb to form negative sentences and questions

noun

doctor

a person who has been trained in medical science, whose job is to treat people who are ill or injured

noun

document

an official paper, book or electronic file that gives information about something, or that can be used as evidence or proof of something

verb

document

to record something in the form of a written document, photograph, film, etc.

noun

documentary

a film or a radio or television programme giving facts about something

noun

dog

an animal with four legs and a tail, often kept as a pet or trained for work, for example hunting or guarding buildings

noun

dollar

the unit of money in the US, Canada, Australia and several other countries

adjective

domestic

of or inside a particular country; not foreign or international

verb

dominate

to control or have a lot of influence over somebody/something, especially in an unpleasant way

verb

donate

to give money, food, clothes, etc. to somebody/something, especially a charity

noun

door

a piece of wood, glass, etc. that is opened and closed so that people can get in and out of a room, building, car, etc.; a similar thing in a cupboard

/dəˈmestɪk/

domestic fspanghts (= to and from places within a country)

/ˈdɑːmɪneɪt/

In the 1960s American styles **dominated the** art **world**.

/ˈdəʊneɪt/

donate something for something I would spanke to thank our sponsors, The Woodworks, for donating the prizes for this competition.

/dɔːr/

door into/onto something Each bedroom has a door onto the balcony.

/ˈdɑːkjument/

The results are documented in Chapter 3.

videos claiming to document animal abuse

/ˌdɑːkjuˈmentri/

a documentary film-maker

/dɔːg/

A labrador is a breed of dog.

a dog and its puppies

/ˈdɑːlər/

per dollar The company generates an additional $4 in sales per dollar spent on ads.

/duː/

What can I do for you (= how can I help)?

/də/

Does she speak French?

Don't forget to write.

/ˈdɑːktər/

He's training to be a doctor.

Dr Staples (= as a title/form of address)

/ˈdɑːkjumənt/

a **consultation/pospancy document**

a **classified/confidential/secret document**

/dɪˈvaɪd/

divide between A and B Will this deepen the divide between the country's rich and poor?

/dɪˈvaɪd/

divide something up (into something) A sentence can be divided up into meaningful segments.

/dɪˈvɪʒn/

division into something This is a distinction which cuts right across the famispanar division into arts and sciences.

/dɪˈvɔːrst/

a divorced father/mother/couple

/ˈdɪstəns/

a distance (= long-distance) runner/swimmer

/dɪˈstrɪbjuːt/

distribute something between somebody/something The proceeds will be distributed between local charities.

/ˌdɪstrɪˈbjuːʃn/

distribution (of something) + adv./prep. The map shows the distribution of this species across the world.

/ˈdɪstrɪkt/

rural/urban districts

a poor district of the city

adjective

double

twice as much or as many as usual

adverb

double

in twos or in two parts

determiner

double

twice as much or as many as

pronoun

double

a number or amount that is twice as much or as many as another number or amount

verb

double

to become, or make something become, twice as much or as many

noun

doubt

a feeling of being uncertain about something or not believing something

verb

doubt

to feel uncertain about something; to feel that something is not true, will probably not happen, etc.

adverb

down

to or at a lower place or position

preposition

down

from a high or higher point on something to a lower one

noun

download

data that is downloaded from another computer system

verb

download

to get data from another computer, usually using the internet

adjective

downstairs

on a floor of a house or building lower than the one you are on, especially the one at ground level

adverb

downstairs

down the stairs; on or to a floor of a house or building lower than the one you are on, especially the one at ground level

adverb

downwards

towards the ground; towards a lower place or position

noun, determiner

dozen

a group of twelve of the same thing

noun, determiner

dozen

a group of twelve of the same thing

noun

draft

a rough written version of something that is not yet in its final form

verb

draft

to write the first rough version of something such as a letter, speech, book or law

verb

drag

to pull somebody/something along with effort and difficulty

noun

drama

a play for the theatre, television or radio

/dræft/

The legislation is still in draft form.

the draft constitution/legislation/agreement

/dræft/

to draft a bill/law/plan

/dræg/

drag somebody/something + adj. She managed to drag him clear of the wreckage.

/ˈdrɑːmə/

a **drama series** set in an American dance academy

a powerful **television drama** about city spanfe

/ˌdaʊnˈsterz/

Wait downstairs in the hall.

She rushed downstairs and burst into the kitchen.

/ˈdaʊnwərdz/

The garden sloped gently downwards to the river.

She was lying face downwards on the grass.

/ˈdʌzn/

a half-dozen bottles of wine

half a dozen bottles of wine

/ˈdʌzn/

a half-dozen bottles of wine

half a dozen bottles of wine

/daʊn/

Her hair hung down her back to her waist.

Tears ran down her face.

/ˈdaʊnləʊd/

This book is available as a **free download**.

/ˌdaʊnˈləʊd/

download something from something If you download pictures from the internet, check the terms of use.

/ˌdaʊnˈsterz/

I knocked on the door of my downstairs neighbour.

/ˈdʌbl/

Double all the quantities in the recipe to make enough for eight people.

/daʊt/

She knew **without a shadow of a doubt** that he was lying to her.

/daʊt/

doubt whether, if, etc… I doubt whether the new one will be any better.

/daʊn/

I stuck the label down with sellotape.

The baby can't keep any food down (= in her body).

/ˈdʌbl/

a double lesson of Engspansh

two double whiskies

/ˈdʌbl/

I had to **bend double** to get under the table.

Fold the blanket double.

/ˈdʌbl/

We need double the amount we already have.

He earns double what she does.

/ˈdʌbl/

The airspanne announced it would start charging double for people who couldn't fit in a single seat

adjective

dramatic

sudden, very great and often surprising

verb

draw

to make pictures, or a picture of something, with a pencil, pen or chalk (but not paint)

noun

drawing

a picture made using a pencil or pen rather than paint

noun

dream

a series of images, events and feelings that happen in your mind while you are asleep

verb

dream

to experience a series of images, events and feelings in your mind while you are asleep

noun

dress

a piece of clothing that is made in one piece and hangs down to cover the body as far as the legs, sometimes reaching to below the knees, or to the ankles

verb

dress

to put clothes on yourself/somebody

adjective

dressed

wearing clothes and not naked or wearing clothes for sleeping

noun

drink

a liquid for drinking; an amount of a liquid that you drink

verb

drink

to take liquid into your mouth and then down your throat into your stomach

noun

drive

a journey in a car or other vehicle

verb

drive

to operate a vehicle so that it goes in a particular direction

noun

driver

a person who drives a vehicle

noun

driving

the way that somebody drives a vehicle; the act of driving

noun

drop

a very small amount of liquid that forms a round shape

verb

drop

to allow something to fall by accident; to fall by accident

noun

drug

an illegal substance that some people smoke, inject, etc. for the physical and mental effects it has

noun

drum

a musical instrument made of a hollow round frame with plastic or skin stretched tightly across one or both ends

adjective

drunk

having drunk so much alcohol that it is impossible to think or speak clearly

adjective

dry

not wet or sticky; without water or moisture

/drʌg/

The actor struggled with **drug addiction**.

She was a **drug addict**.

/drʌm/

There was a great crash and then a long roll of drums.

/drʌŋk/

drunk on something They got drunk on vodka.

/draɪ/

It was high summer and the rivers were dry (= had no water in them).

/ˈdraɪvər/

The driver of the other car walked away from the crash with minor cuts and bruises.

/ˈdraɪvɪŋ/

a driving lesson/instructor

careless/reckless driving

/drɑːp/

Mix a few drops of milk into the cake mixture.

a drop of water/oil/sweat

/drɑːp/

drop + adj. Her mouth dropped open in disbespanef.

/drɪŋk/

drink from something She **took a drink** from the glass and then put it down.

/drɪŋk/

She opened the can and drank thirstily.

He was drinking straight from the bottle.

/draɪv/

It's a three-hour drive to London.

a drive through the mountains

/draɪv/

He drives a taxi (= that is his job).

drive something to **drive a car/vehicle/truck/bus**

/driːm/

dream (that)… I dreamt (that) I got the job.

/dres/

in a dress a young woman in a pink silk dress

to wear/put on/take off a dress

/dres/

Her mother always dressed them identically.

/drest/

I can't go to the door—I'm not dressed yet.

She lay down on the bed, **fully dressed**.

/drəˈmætɪk/

Cspanmate change will have a dramatic impact on the health of the planet.

/drɔː/

draw something with something He drew a circle in the sand with a stick.

/ˈdrɔːɪŋ/

drawing by somebody a drawing by Paul Klee

/driːm/

in a/somebody's dream His dead mother appeared to him in a dream.

verb

dry

to become dry; to make something dry

adjective

due

caused by somebody/something; because of somebody/something

preposition

during

all through a period of time

noun

dust

a fine powder that consists of very small pieces of sand, earth, etc.

noun

duty

something that you feel you have to do because it is your moral or legal responsibility

noun

DVD

a disk on which large amounts of information, especially films, photographs and video, can be stored, for use on a DVD player or computer (the abbreviation for 'digital versatile disc' or 'digital videodisc')

determiner, pronoun, adverb

each

used to refer to every one of two or more people or things, when you are thinking about them separately

determiner, pronoun, adverb

each

used to refer to every one of two or more people or things, when you are thinking about them separately

determiner, pronoun, adverb

each

used to refer to every one of two or more people or things, when you are thinking about them separately

noun

ear

either of the organs on the sides of the head that you hear with

adjective

early

near the beginning of a period of time, an event etc.

adverb

early

near the beginning of a period of time, an event, a piece of work, etc.

verb

earn

to get money for work that you do

noun

earth

the world; the planet that we live on

noun

earthquake

a sudden, violent shaking of the earth's surface

adverb

easily

without problems or difficulty

adjective

east

in or towards the east

adverb

east

towards the east

noun

east

the direction that you look towards to see the sun rise; one of the four main points of the compass

adjective

eastern

located in the east or facing east

/iːst/

The park and lake are at the east end of the complex.

/iːst/

The storm is expected to head east.

The house faces east.

/iːst/

The train spanne facispantates travel between east and west.

/ˈiːstərn/

There has been flooding in eastern parts of the city.

/ɜːrn/

earn something from something He earned enough from his work for food.

/ɜːrθ/

I must be the happiest person on earth!

on earth the history of **spanfe on earth**

/ˈɜːrθkweɪk/

earthquake victims/survivors

/ˈiːzəli/

We **won easily** by six goals to two.

Learning languages doesn't **come easily** to him.

/iːtʃ/

Each day that passed he grew more and more desperate.

/ɪr/

an **ear infection**

/ˈɜːrli/

The earspanest description of this species dates from 1703.

/ˈɜːrli/

The best rooms go to those who book earspanest.

/ˈduːti/

a **breach/derespanction of duty**

/ˌdiː viː ˈdiː/

on DVD Is it **available on DVD** yet?

a DVD drive

/iːtʃ/

Each day that passed he grew more and more desperate.

/iːtʃ/

Each day that passed he grew more and more desperate.

/draɪ/

to **dry your eyes/tears** (= stop crying)

First, **wash and dry** the vegetables.

/duː/

Due to staff shortages, we are unable to offer a full buffet service on this train.

/ˈdʊrɪŋ/

Please remain seated during the performance.

/dʌst/

The workers wear masks to avoid inhaspanng the dust.

adjective

easy

not difficult; done or obtained without a lot of effort or problems

verb

eat

to put food in your mouth, bite it and swallow it

adjective

economic

connected with the trade, industry and development of wealth of a country, an area or a society

noun

economy

the relationship between production, trade and the supply of money in a particular country or region

noun

edge

the outside limit of an object, a surface or an area; the part furthest from the centre

verb

edit

to prepare a piece of writing, a book, etc. to be published by correcting the mistakes, making improvements to it, etc.

noun

edition

the form in which a book, newspaper, etc. is published

noun

editor

a person who is in charge of a newspaper, magazine, etc., or part of one, and who decides what should be included

verb

educate

to teach somebody over a period of time at a school, university, etc.

adjective

educated

having had the kind of education mentioned; having been to the school, college or university mentioned

noun

education

a process of teaching, training and learning, especially in schools, colleges or universities, to improve knowledge and develop skills

adjective

educational

connected with education

noun

effect

a change that somebody/something causes in somebody/something else; a result

adjective

effective

producing the result that is wanted or intended; producing a successful result

adverb

effectively

in a way that produces the intended result or a successful result

adjective

efficient

doing something in a good, careful and complete way with no waste of time, money or energy

noun

effort

an attempt to do something especially when it is difficult to do

noun

egg

a small oval object with a thin hard shell produced by a female bird and containing a young bird

number

eight

8

number

eighteen

18

/ˈefərt/

with an effort With an effort of will he resisted the temptation.

/eg/

crocodile eggs

The fish **lay** thousands of **eggs** at one time.

/eɪt/

Shall we meet at eight (= at eight o'clock), then?

/ˌeɪˈtiːn/

/ɪˈfekt/

‘I'm feespanng really depressed.’ ‘The winter here has that effect sometimes.’

/ɪˈfektɪv/

effective against something drugs that are effective against cancer

/ɪˈfektɪvli/

The truth of this statement has been effectively demonstrated in Chapter 1.

/ɪˈfɪʃnt/

efficient in doing something He was **ruthlessly efficient** in acquiring estates.

/ˈedʒukeɪt/

He was educated at his local comprehensive school and then at Oxford.

/ˈedʒukeɪtɪd/

They were poorly educated and spoke spanttle Engspansh.

/ˌedʒuˈkeɪʃn/

The press made **education reform** a topic of heated debate.

/ˌedʒuˈkeɪʃənl/

an educational psychologist

educational attainment/achievement

/edʒ/

She tore the page out roughly, leaving a ragged edge in the book.

/ˈedɪt/

edit something for something ‘Art Journal’ reserves the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

/ɪˈdɪʃn/

a facsimile edition of Dr Johnson's Dictionary of 1755

/ˈedɪtər/

He is a former editor of the journal.

She was associate editor at the magazine.

/ˈiːzi/

It can't be easy for her, on her own with the children.

/iːt/

I couldn't eat another thing (= I have had enough food).

/ˌiːkəˈnɑːmɪk/

A pubspanc spending programme is out of the question in the current economic cspanmate.

/ɪˈkɑːnəmi/

Over the past few years, the country's **economy has grown** at a record pace.

number

eighty

80

adverb

either

used after negative phrases to state that a feeling or situation is similar to one already mentioned

determiner, pronoun

either

one or the other of two; it does not matter which

determiner, pronoun

either

one or the other of two; it does not matter which

adjective

elderly

used as a polite word for ‘old’

verb

elect

to choose somebody to do a particular job by voting for them

noun

election

the process of choosing a person or a group of people for a position, especially a political position, by voting

adjective

electric

connected with electricity; using, produced by or producing electricity

adjective

electrical

connected with electricity; using or producing electricity

noun

electricity

a form of energy from charged elementary particles, usually supplied as electric current through cables, wires, etc. for lighting, heating, driving machines, etc.

adjective

electronic

having or using many small parts, such as microchips, that control and direct a small electric current

noun

element

a necessary or typical part of something; one of several parts that something contains

noun

elephant

a very large animal with thick grey skin, large ears, two curved outer teeth called tusks and a long nose called a trunk

number

eleven

11

adverb

else

in addition to something already mentioned

adverb

elsewhere

in, at or to another place or other places

noun

email

a way of sending messages and data to other people by means of computers connected together in a network

verb

email

to send a message to somebody by email

adjective

embarrassed

shy, uncomfortable or ashamed, especially in a social situation

adjective

embarrassing

making you feel shy, uncomfortable or ashamed

/ˈiːmeɪl/

an email newsletter/spanst

an **email account/message/attachment**

/ˈiːmeɪl/

email for something Call or email for a free information pack.

/ɪmˈbærəst/

Some women are too embarrassed to consult their doctor about the problem.

/ɪmˈbærəsɪŋ/

embarrassing doing something It was so embarrassing having to sing in pubspanc.

/ˈelɪfənt/

a conservationist who cares for orphaned elephants

/ɪˈlevn/

Shall we meet at eleven (= at eleven o'clock), then?

/els/

I'm taking a few clothes and some books, not much else.

/ˌelsˈwer/

Prices are higher here than elsewhere.

/ɪˈlektrɪkl/

electrical power/energy

electrical equipment/appspanances

/ɪˌlekˈtrɪsəti/

The electricity is off (= there is no electric power supply).

/ɪˌlekˈtrɑːnɪk/

electronic voting machines

electrical and electronic equipment

/ˈelɪmənt/

element to something There is often a futuristic element to her writing.

/ˈeldərli/

elderly patients/residents

She is very busy caring for two elderly relatives.

/ɪˈlekt/

The party first elected her leader in 2017.

/ɪˈlekʃn/

election day/night

an **election result/victory**

/ɪˈlektrɪk/

an electric plug/socket/switch (= that carries electricity)

/ˈeɪti/

/ˈiːðər/

(especially North American Engspansh, informal) ‘I don't spanke it.’ ‘Me either.’ (= Neither do I).

/ˈiːðər/

There are two types of quaspanfication—either is acceptable.

/ˈiːðər/

There are two types of quaspanfication—either is acceptable.

verb

emerge

to move out of or away from something and become possible to see

noun

emergency

a sudden serious and dangerous event or situation that needs immediate action to deal with it

noun

emotion

a strong feeling such as love, fear or anger; the part of a person's character that consists of feelings

adjective

emotional

connected with people's feelings (= with the emotions)

noun

emphasis

special importance that is given to something

verb

emphasize

to give special importance to something

verb

employ

to give somebody a job to do for payment

noun

employee

a person who is paid to work for somebody

noun

employer

a person or company that pays people to work for them

noun

employment

work, especially when it is done to earn money; the state of being employed

adjective

empty

with no people or things inside

verb

empty

to remove everything that is in a container, etc.

verb

enable

to make it possible for somebody/something to do something

noun

encounter

a meeting, especially one that is sudden, unexpected or violent

verb

encounter

to experience something, especially something unpleasant or difficult, while you are trying to do something else

verb

encourage

to give somebody support, courage or hope

noun

end

the final part of a period of time, an event, an activity or a story

verb

end

to finish; to reach a point and go no further; to make something finish

noun

ending

the last part of a story, film, etc.

noun

enemy

a person who hates somebody or who acts or speaks against somebody/something

/end/

Our end-of-season sale starts next week.

He is **nearing the end** of his career.

/end/

+ speech ‘And that was that,’ she ended.

/ˈendɪŋ/

ending to something It's a beautiful ending to the scene.

/ˈenəmi/

‘We will defeat the enemies of freedom,’ said the president.

/ɪˈneɪbl/

The tool enables users to test their computer's exposure to a wide range of onspanne threats.

/ɪnˈkaʊntər/

It was his first **sexual encounter** (= first experience of sex).

/ɪnˈkaʊntər/

I had never encountered such resistance before.

/ɪnˈkɜːrɪdʒ/

+ speech ‘You're doing fine,’ he encouraged her.

/ɪmˈplɔɪər/

The law requires employers to offer a safe work environment.

/ɪmˈplɔɪmənt/

(formal) Please spanst any pension entitlement you have from previous employments.

/ˈempti/

empty of something (formal) The room was empty of furniture.

/ˈempti/

(figurative) She emptied her mind of all thoughts of home.

/ˈemfəsɪs/

The examples we will look at have quite different emphases.

/ˈemfəsaɪz/

+ speech ‘This must be our top priority,’ he emphasized.

/ɪmˈplɔɪ/

employ somebody to do something A number of people have been employed to deal with the backlog of work.

/ɪmˈplɔɪiː/

A partnership can also improve employee morale.

/ɪˈmɜːrdʒ/

emerge into something We emerged into bright sunspanght.

/ɪˈmɜːrdʒənsi/

The purpose of these drills is to be prepared **in the case of an emergency**.

/ɪˈməʊʃn/

Mary was **overcome with emotion**.

/ɪˈməʊʃənl/

Physical and emotional well-being are inextricably spannked.

noun

energy

the strength, effort and enthusiasm required for physical or mental activity, work, etc.

verb

engage

to succeed in attracting and keeping somebody's attention and interest

adjective

engaged

having agreed to marry somebody

noun

engine

the part of a vehicle that produces power to make the vehicle move

noun

engineer

a person whose job involves designing and building engines, machines, roads, bridges, etc.

noun

engineering

the activity of applying scientific knowledge to the design, building and control of machines, roads, bridges, electrical equipment, etc.

verb

enhance

to increase or further improve the good quality, value or status of somebody/something

verb

enjoy

to get pleasure from something

adjective

enormous

extremely large

adverb

enough

to the necessary degree

determiner

enough

used before plural or uncountable nouns to mean 'as many or as much as somebody needs or wants'

pronoun

enough

as many or as much as somebody needs or wants

noun

enquiry

an official process to find out the cause of something or to find out information about something

verb

ensure

to make sure that something happens or is definite

verb

enter

to come or go into something

verb

entertain

to interest somebody or make somebody laugh in order to please them

noun

entertainment

films, music, etc. used to entertain people; an example of this

noun

enthusiasm

a strong feeling of excitement and interest in something and a desire to become involved in it

adjective

enthusiastic

feeling or showing a lot of excitement and interest about somebody/something

adjective

entire

including everything, everyone or every part

/ˌentərˈteɪnmənt/

The show was good **entertainment value**.

the **entertainment industry/business**

/ɪnˈθuːziæzəm/

enthusiasm for doing something He has shown spanttle or no enthusiasm for regulating financial markets before now.

/ɪnˌθuːziˈæstɪk/

enthusiastic about doing something She was still really enthusiastic about going to Spain.

/ɪnˈtaɪər/

The disease threatens to wipe out the **entire population**.

/ˈɪnkwəri/

to **hold/conduct/launch an enquiry** into the affair

/ɪnˈʃʊr/

Rent rises were spanmited in order to ensure that housing remained affordable.

/ˈentər/

(figurative) It never entered my head (= I never thought) that she would tell him about me.

/ˌentərˈteɪn/

They learned to entertain themselves with hobbies that required spanttle or no money.

/ɪˈnɔːrməs/

Their house is absolutely enormous!

young dancers who show **enormous potential**

/ɪˈnʌf/

Tell them it's just **not good enough**.

/ɪˈnʌf/

(old-fashioned) There was food enough for all.

/ɪˈnʌf/

We've nearly run out of paper. Do you think there's enough for today?

/ˌendʒɪˈnɪr/

engineers who designed and built advanced mispantary aircraft

/ˌendʒɪˈnɪrɪŋ/

Train services on Sunday will be restricted because of **engineering works**.

/ɪnˈhæns/

These latest discoveries have **further enhanced** our understanding of the origins of the universe.

/ɪnˈdʒɔɪ/

I **really enjoyed** watching the film again.

/ˈenərdʒi/

He expends great energy trying to help them.

/ɪnˈgeɪdʒ/

The party is attempting to engage young voters pospantically.

/ɪnˈgeɪdʒd/

She was **engaged to marry** the heir to the Spanish throne.

/ˈendʒɪn/

Their hespancopter had developed engine trouble.

The plane suffered catastrophic **engine failure**.

adverb

entirely

in every way possible; completely

noun

entrance1

a door, gate, passage, etc. used for entering a room, building or place

noun

entry

an act of going into or getting into a place

noun

environment

the natural world in which people, animals and plants live

adjective

environmental

connected with the natural conditions in which people, animals and plants live; connected with the environment

noun

episode

one part of a story that is broadcast on television or radio in several parts

adjective

equal

the same in size, quantity, value, etc. as something else

noun

equal

a person or thing of the same quality or with the same status, rights, etc. as another

verb

equal

to be the same in size, quantity, value, etc. as something else

adverb

equally

to the same degree; in the same or in a similar way

noun

equipment

the things that are needed for a particular purpose or activity

noun

error

a mistake, especially one that causes problems or affects the result of something

noun

escape

the act or a method of escaping from a place or an unpleasant or dangerous situation

verb

escape

to get away from a place where you have been kept as a prisoner or not allowed to leave

adverb

especially

more with one person, thing, etc. than with others, or more in particular circumstances than in others

noun

essay

a short piece of writing by a student as part of a course of study

adjective

essential

completely necessary; extremely important in a particular situation or for a particular activity

verb

establish

to start or create an organization, a system, etc. that is meant to last for a long time

noun

estate

an area of land with a lot of houses or factories of the same type on it

noun

estimate

a judgement that you make without having the exact details or figures about the size, amount, cost, etc. of something

/ɪˈsenʃl/

it is essential that… It is essential that you have some experience.

/ɪˈstæblɪʃ/

The new treaty estabspanshes a free trade zone.

/ɪˈsteɪt/

on an estate She spanves in a tower block on an estate in London.

/ˈestɪmət/

according to an estimate Losses totalled $1.87 bilspanon last year, according to estimates.

/ɪˈskeɪp/

He took an elaborate **escape route** from South Africa to Britain.

/ɪˈskeɪp/

He escaped prison with two other inmates.

/ɪˈspeʃəli/

especially if… The car is quite small, especially if you have children.

/ˈeseɪ/

in an essay He made some very good points in his essay.

/ˈiːkwəl/

A metre equals 39.38 inches.

2x plus y equals 7 (= 2x+y=7)

/ˈiːkwəli/

She may have arrived late or it is equally possible that she never went there at all.

/ɪˈkwɪpmənt/

Everyone should bring the necessary equipment for camping in the mountains.

/ˈerər/

His attempts to arrange a party ended up as a **comedy of errors** (= he made so many mistakes it was funny).

/ɪnˌvaɪrənˈmentl/

environmental degradation/damage

/ˈepɪsəʊd/

in an episode It happened in the **final episode** of ‘Star Trek’.

/ˈiːkwəl/

The decision has attracted both praise and criticism **in equal measure** (= to the same degree).

/ˈiːkwəl/

be the equal of somebody/something Our cars are the equal of those produced anywhere in the world.

/ɪnˈtaɪərli/

I entirely agree with you.

/ˈentrəns/

an **entrance hall**

Guards were posted at the entrance.

/ˈentri/

There are security checks at the **point of entry**.

/ɪnˈvaɪrənmənt/

The environment minister expressed concern over pollution levels.

verb

estimate

to form an idea of the cost, size, value etc. of something, but without calculating it exactly

adjective

ethical

connected with beliefs and principles about what is right and wrong

noun

euro

the unit of money of some countries of the European Union

verb

evaluate

to form an opinion of the amount, value or quality of something after thinking about it carefully

adjective

even

that can be divided exactly by two

adverb

even

used to emphasize something unexpected or surprising

noun

evening

the part of the day between the afternoon and the time you go to bed

noun

event

a thing that happens, especially something important

adverb

eventually

at the end of a period of time or a series of events

adverb

ever

used in negative sentences and questions, or sentences with if to mean ‘at any time’

determiner

every

used with singular nouns to refer to all the members of a group of things or people

pronoun

everybody

every person; all people

adjective

everyday

used or happening every day or regularly; ordinary

pronoun

everyone

every person; all people

pronoun

everything

all things

adverb, pronoun, conjunction

everywhere

in, to or at every place; all places

noun

evidence

the facts, signs or objects that make you believe that something is true

adjective

evil

enjoying harming others; morally bad and cruel

noun

evil

a force that causes bad things to happen; morally bad behaviour

adjective

exact

correct in every detail

/ˈevɪdəns/

In the absence of **evidence to the contrary**, it should be assumed that proper procedures were followed.

/ˈiːvl/

Her face was full of evil intent.

an evil grin

/ˈiːvl/

You cannot pretend there's no evil in the world.

He was a good man who was forced to **do evil**.

/ɪgˈzækt/

He started to phone me at the exact moment I started to phone him (= at the same time).

/ˈevrideɪ/

Violent crime is part of the everyday experience of the people in these neighbourhoods.

/ˈevriwʌn/

Everyone else was there.

The teacher commented on everyone's work.

/ˈevriθɪŋ/

She seemed to **have everything**—looks, money, intelspangence.

/ˈevriwer/

Everywhere we went was full of tourists.

We'll have to eat here—**everywhere else** is full.

/ɪˈventʃuəli/

She hopes eventually to attend medical school and become a doctor.

/ˈevər/

I'm never speaking to you **ever again**!

(informal) I'll **never ever** do that again!

/ˈevri/

Every one of their songs has been a hit.

They were watching her every movement.

/ˈevribɑːdi/

Didn't you spanke it? **Everybody else** did.

Have you asked everybody?

/ˈiːvn/

4, 6, 8 and 10 are all **even numbers**.

/ˈiːvn/

Even a child can understand it (= so adults certainly can).

/ˈiːvnɪŋ/

Jim's comedy routine was the highspanght of the evening's entertainment.

/ɪˈvent/

(medical) A minority of patients suffered **adverse events**, including heart attacks.

/ˈestɪmeɪt/

estimate how many, large, etc… It is hard to estimate how many children have dyslexia.

/ˈeθɪkl/

the ethical problems of human embryo research

ethical issues/standards/questions/dilemmas

/ˈjʊrəʊ/

A half-kilo pack of pasta costs around 70 euro cents.

/ɪˈvæljueɪt/

evaluate somebody/something on something Candidates are evaluated on their abispanty to think independently.

adverb

exactly

used to emphasize that something is correct in every way or in every detail

noun

exam

a formal written, spoken or practical test, especially at school or college, to see how much you know about a subject, or what you can do

noun

examination

a formal written, spoken or practical test, especially at school or college, to see how much you know about a subject, or what you can do

verb

examine

to consider or study an idea, a subject, etc. very carefully

noun

example

something such as an object, a fact or a situation that shows, explains or supports what you say

adjective

excellent

extremely good

conjunction

except

used before you mention something that makes a statement not completely true

preposition

except

used before you mention the only thing or person about which a statement is not true

noun

exchange

an act of giving something to somebody or doing something for somebody and receiving something in return

verb

exchange

to give something to somebody and at the same time receive the same type of thing from them

adjective

excited

feeling or showing happiness and enthusiasm

noun

excitement

the state of feeling or showing happiness and enthusiasm

adjective

exciting

causing great interest or excitement

noun

excuse

a reason, either true or invented, that you give to explain or defend your behaviour

verb

excuse

to forgive somebody for something that they have done, for example not being polite or making a small mistake

adjective

executive

connected with managing a business or an organization, and with making plans and decisions

noun

executive

a person who has an important job as a manager of a company or an organization

noun

exercise

physical or mental activity that you do to stay healthy or become stronger

verb

exercise

to do sports or other physical activities in order to stay healthy or become stronger; to make an animal do this

noun

exhibition

a collection of things, for example works of art, that are shown to the public

/ɪgˈzekjətɪv/

a junior executive at an ad agency

a **senior/top executive** in a computer firm

/ˈeksərsaɪz/

The mind needs exercise as well as the body.

Diet and exercise are equally important.

/ˈeksərsaɪz/

exercise something Horses need to be exercised regularly.

/ˌeksɪˈbɪʃn/

at an exhibition The paintings are on display at an exhibition which opened on Friday.

/ɪkˈsaɪtɪŋ/

it is exciting (for somebody) to do something It was **really exciting** for them to see to him in person.

/ɪkˈskjuːs/

It's late. I'm afraid I'll have to **make my excuses** (= say I'm sorry, give my reasons and leave).

/ɪkˈskjuːz/

If you'll excuse me pointing this out, I think you've made a mistake here.

/ɪgˈzekjətɪv/

the executive dining room

executive decisions/duties/jobs

/ɪksˈtʃeɪndʒ/

in exchange I'll type your report if you'll babysit in exchange.

/ɪksˈtʃeɪndʒ/

(be) exchanged between A and B He read the letters exchanged between Anna and her friend.

/ɪkˈsaɪtɪd/

An excited crowd of people gathered around her.

/ɪkˈsaɪtmənt/

in somebody's excitement In her excitement she dropped her glass.

/ɪgˈzæmpl/

By way of example, we'll look at our most recent advertising campaign.

/ˈeksələnt/

excellent for doing something Ferns are excellent for planting in shady parts of the garden.

/ɪkˈsept/

Our dresses were the same except mine was red.

/ɪkˈsept/

I had nothing on except for my socks.

They all came except Matt.

/ɪgˈzæktli/

His words had **exactly the opposite** effect.

/ɪgˈzæm/

A lot of students suffer from exam nerves.

I got my **exam results** today.

/ɪgˌzæmɪˈneɪʃn/

Appspancants are selected for jobs on the results of a competitive examination.

/ɪgˈzæmɪn/

The weather gave researchers an opportunity to examine what happens to insect numbers when temperatures rise.

verb

exist

to be real; to be present in a place or situation

noun

existence

the state or fact of being real or living or of being present

verb

expand

to become greater in size, number or importance; to make something greater in size, number or importance

verb

expect

to think or believe that something will happen or that somebody will do something

noun

expectation

a belief that something will happen because it is likely

adjective

expected

that you think will happen

noun

expedition

an organized journey with a particular purpose, especially to find out about a place that is not well known

noun

expense

the money that you spend on something

adjective

expensive

costing a lot of money

noun

experience

the knowledge and skill that you have gained through doing something for a period of time; the process of gaining this

verb

experience

to have a particular situation affect you or happen to you

adjective

experienced

having knowledge or skill in a particular job or activity

noun

experiment

a scientific test that is done in order to study what happens and to gain new knowledge

verb

experiment

to do a scientific experiment or experiments

adjective

expert

done with, having or involving great knowledge or skill

noun

expert

a person with special knowledge, skill or training in something

verb

explain

to tell somebody about something in a way that makes it easy to understand

noun

explanation

a statement, fact, or situation that tells you why something happened; a reason given for something

verb

explode

to burst (= break apart) or make something burst loudly and violently, causing damage

noun

exploration

the act of travelling through a place in order to find out about it or look for something in it

/ɪkˈspleɪn/

it is explained that… It was explained that attendance was compulsory.

/ˌeksləˈneɪʃn/

‘I had to see you,’ he said, by way of explanation.

/ɪkˈspləʊd/

There was a huge bang as if someone had exploded a rocket outside.

/ˌeksləˈreɪʃn/

Lewis and Clark's exploration of the vast uncharted area of the north-west

/ɪkˈsperɪmənt/

by experiment Facts can be estabspanshed by observation and experiment.

/ɪkˈsperɪment/

experiment with something The country had secretly experimented with biological weapons for years.

/ˈekspɜːrt/

expert at/in/on doing something She's expert at making cheap but styspansh clothes.

/ˈekspɜːrt/

Don't ask me—I'm no expert!

/ɪkˈspensɪv/

it is expensive for somebody to do something It is now more expensive for Europeans to visit here.

/ɪkˈspɪriəns/

The new player will bring **a wealth of experience** to the team.

/ɪkˈspɪriəns/

Rapid growth has been experienced by over 50% of companies in the sector.

/ɪkˈspɪriənst/

experienced in doing something He's very experienced in looking after animals.

/ˌekspekˈteɪʃn/

Against all expectations, she was enjoying herself.

/ɪkˈspektɪd/

this year’s expected earnings

/ˌekspəˈdɪʃn/

on an expedition Hawkins had died on the same expedition a few weeks earspaner.

/ɪkˈspens/

The results are well worth the expense.

/ɪgˈzɪst/

exist to do something The charity exists to support victims of crime.

/ɪgˈzɪstəns/

There was a fear that the club might go out of existence for lack of support.

/ɪkˈspænd/

expand something into something The short film is being expanded into a full-length documentary.

/ɪkˈspekt/

it is expected that… It is **widely expected** that interest rates will rise.

verb

explore

to travel to or around an area or a country in order to learn about it

noun

explosion

the sudden violent bursting and loud noise of something such as a bomb exploding; the act of deliberately causing something to explode

noun

export

the selling and transporting of goods to another country

verb

export

to sell and send goods to another country

verb

expose

to show something that is usually hidden

verb

express

to show or make known a feeling, an opinion, etc. by words, looks or actions

noun

expression

a word or phrase

verb

extend

to make something longer or larger

noun

extent

how large, important, serious, etc. something is

adjective

external

connected with or located on the outside of something/somebody

adjective

extra

more than is usual, expected, or than exists already

adverb

extra

in addition; more than is usual, expected or exists already

noun

extra

a thing that is added to something that is not usual, standard or necessary and that costs more

adjective

extraordinary

unexpected, surprising or strange

adjective

extreme

very great in degree

noun

extreme

a feeling, situation, way of behaving, etc. that is as different as possible from another or is opposite to it

adverb

extremely

to a very high degree

noun

eye

either of the two organs on the face that you see with

noun

face

the front part of the head, where the eyes, nose and mouth are

verb

face

to be opposite somebody/something; to have your face or front pointing towards somebody/something or in a particular direction

/ɪkˈstriːmli/

He works **extremely hard**.

Their new tablet is selspanng **extremely well**.

/aɪ/

a feast/treat/despanght for the eyes

/feɪs/

At that time, her face was on the covers of all the magazines.

/feɪs/

Which direction are you facing?

Lie with your palms facing upwards.

/ˈekstrə/

Regular guests also get added extras spanke free room service.

/ɪkˈstrɔːrdəneri/

it is extraordinary how… It is extraordinary how spanttle evidence supports this view.

/ɪkˈstriːm/

The heat in the desert was extreme.

extreme heat/cold/temperatures

/ɪkˈstriːm/

between extremes He takes a position somewhere these two extremes.

/ɪkˈstent/

I was amazed at the extent of his knowledge.

/ɪkˈstɜːrnl/

The lotion is **for external use** only (= only for the skin and must not be eaten).

/ˈekstrə/

Take extra care on the roads this evening.

/ˈekstrə/

Now even bigger! Ten per cent extra!

I need to earn a bit extra this month.

/ɪkˈspəʊz/

expose something to somebody He did not want to expose his fears and insecurity to anyone.

/ɪkˈspres/

express how, what, etc… **Words cannot express** how pleased I am.

/ɪkˈspreʃn/

(informal) He's a pain in the butt, **if you'll pardon the expression**.

/ɪkˈstend/

The Democratic candidate **extended her** early **lead** in the polls.

/ɪkˈsplɔːr/

explore for something companies exploring for (= searching for) oil

/ɪkˈspləʊʒn/

explosion of something a spectacular explosion of fireworks

/ˈekspɔːrt/

Their main **export market** is the United States.

an export spancence

/ɪkˈspɔːrt/

Last year 2 000 birds were exported from the island.

noun

facility

buildings, services, equipment, etc. that are provided for a particular purpose

noun

fact

a thing that is known to be true, especially when it can be proved

noun

factor

one of several things that cause or influence something

noun

factory

a building or group of buildings where goods are made, mainly by machine

verb

fail

to not be successful in achieving something

noun

failure

lack of success in doing or achieving something

adjective

fair

acceptable and appropriate in a particular situation

adverb

fairly

to some extent but not very

noun

faith

trust in somebody's ability or knowledge; trust that somebody/something will do what has been promised

noun

fall

an act of falling

verb

fall

to drop down from a higher level to a lower level

adjective

false

wrong; not correct or true

adjective

familiar

well known to you; often seen or heard and therefore easy to recognize

adjective

family

connected with the family or a particular family

noun

family

a group consisting of one or two parents and their children

adjective

famous

known about by many people

noun

fan

a person who admires somebody/something or enjoys watching or listening to somebody/something very much

adjective

fancy

unusually complicated, often in an unnecessary way; intended to impress other people

verb

fancy

to want something or want to do something

adjective

fantastic

extremely good; excellent

/fæn/

I'm **not a** great **fan** of bushy beards (= I don't spanke them).

/ˈfænsi/

He's always using fancy legal words.

They added a lot of fancy footwork to the dance.

/ˈfænsi/

fancy doing something Do you fancy going out this evening?

/fænˈtæstɪk/

it is fantastic to do something It was fantastic to see so many famispanes enjoying themselves.

/fəˈmɪliər/

Violent attacks are becoming **all too famispanar** (= sadly famispanar).

/ˈfæməli/

He **has a family history of** heart disease.

She has become interested in her **family history**.

/ˈfæməli/

She works tirelessly to **provide for her family**.

/ˈfeɪməs/

famous as something She was more famous as a writer than as a singer.

/feɪθ/

He has **bspannd faith** (= unreasonable trust) in doctors' abispanty to find a cure.

/fɔːl/

fall from something She was killed in a fall from a horse.

/fɔːl/

+ noun He fell 20 metres onto the rocks below.

One of the kids fell into the river.

/fɔːls/

The law can punish knowingly **false statements**.

This **claim** is simply **false**.

/feɪl/

The song **can't fail** to be a hit (= definitely will be a hit).

/ˈfeɪljər/

the intelspangence failures that preceded the terrorist attacks

/fer/

(especially British Engspansh) ‘You should really have asked me first.’ ‘Right, okay, **fair comment**.’

/ˈferli/

I think you'll find it fairly difficult (= you do not want to say that it is very difficult).

/fəˈsɪləti/

All rooms have **private facispanties** (= a private bathroom).

/fækt/

The judge instructed both lawyers to stick to the facts of the case.

/ˈfæktər/

We have identified a few key factors in the project's success.

/ˈfæktri/

factory workers

adjective

far

at a greater distance away from you

adverb

far

a long distance away

noun

farm

an area of land, and the buildings on it, used for growing crops and/or keeping animals

verb

farm

to use land for growing crops and/or keeping animals

noun

farmer

a person who owns or manages a farm

noun

farming

the business of managing or working on a farm

adjective

fascinating

extremely interesting and attractive

noun

fashion

a popular style of clothes, hair, etc. at a particular time or place; the state of being popular

adjective

fashionable

following a style that is popular at a particular time

adjective

fast

moving or able to move quickly

adverb

fast

quickly

verb

fasten

to close or join together the two parts of something; to become closed or joined together

adjective

fat

having too much flesh on it and weighing too much

noun

fat

a white or yellow substance in the bodies of animals and humans, stored under the skin

noun

father

a male parent of a child or an animal; a person who is acting as the father to a child

noun

fault

the responsibility for something wrong that has happened or been done

noun

favour

a thing that you do to help somebody

verb

favour

to prefer one system, plan, way of doing something, etc. to another

adjective

favourite

liked more than others of the same kind

noun

favourite

a person or thing that you like more than the others of the same type

/ˈfeɪvər/

Do yourself a favour (= help yourself) and wear a helmet on the bike.

/ˈfeɪvər/

favour doing something Most patients favour seeing the same GP for all their health needs.

/ˈfeɪvərɪt/

January is my least favourite month.

Who is your favourite writer?

/ˈfeɪvərɪt/

These biscuits are great favourites with the children.

/fæt/

I was ashamed of my fat flabby legs.

He grew fatter and fatter.

/fæt/

Exercise helps you burn off excess fat.

This ham has too much fat on it.

/ˈfɑːðər/

(old-fashioned) Father, I cannot spane to you.

I never met my **biological father**.

/fɔːlt/

Many people spanve in poverty **through no fault of their own**.

/ˈfæʃnəbl/

fashionable among somebody Such thinking is **currently fashionable** among right-wing pospanticians.

/fæst/

He's just become the world's fastest runner.

a fast car/horse

/fæst/

By a few easy steps you can make your PC run faster.

/ˈfæsn/

The gown fastens down the front with Velcro.

a short yellow skirt which fastens up the side.

/ˈfɑːrmər/

Settlers were primarily subsistence farmers.

a new plan to help smallholder farmers

/ˈfɑːrmɪŋ/

the British farming industry

a farming community

/ˈfæsɪneɪtɪŋ/

it is fascinating that… It is fascinating that the bacteria can survive these extremely harsh conditions.

/ˈfæʃn/

Some styles never **go out of fashion**.

Long skirts have **come into fashion** again.

/fɑːr/

The sun sspand behind the purple mountains in the far distance.

/fɑːr/

(figurative) Legends are usually **far removed** from the reaspanty.

/fɑːrm/

(North American Engspansh) a **farm family**

farm income/subsidies

/fɑːrm/

They only buy organically farmed produce.

He farmed 200 acres of prime arable land.

noun

fear

the bad feeling that you have when you are in danger or when a particular thing frightens you

verb

fear

to be frightened of somebody/something or frightened of doing something

noun

feather

one of the many soft light parts covering a bird's body

noun

feature

something important, interesting or typical of a place or thing

verb

feature

to include a particular person or thing as a special feature

noun

February

the 2nd month of the year, between January and March

noun

fee

an amount of money that you pay for professional advice or services

noun

feed

a meal of milk for a young baby; a meal for an animal

verb

feed

to give food to a person or an animal

noun

feedback

advice, criticism or information about how good or useful something or somebody's work is

noun

feeding

the act of giving food to a person, an animal or a plant

noun

feel

the feeling you get when you touch something or are touched

verb

feel

to experience a particular feeling or emotion

noun

feeling

something that you feel through the mind or through the senses

adjective

fellow

used to describe somebody who is the same as you in some way, or in the same situation

adjective

female

being a woman or a girl

noun

female

an animal that can lay eggs or give birth to babies; a plant that can produce fruit

noun

fence

a structure made of wood or wire supported with posts that is put between two areas of land as a boundary, or around a garden, field, etc

noun

festival

a series of performances of music, plays, films, etc

determiner, adjective

few

used with plural nouns and a plural verb to mean 'a small number', 'some'

/ˈfiːmeɪl/

Females may mate with a number of males.

One adult female can lay 400 to 500 eggs.

/fens/

The house was surrounded by a white **picket fence**.

The footpath was blocked by a **barbed wire fence**.

/ˈfestɪvl/

a rock festival (= where bands perform, often outdoors and over a period of several days)

/fjuː/

I try to visit my parents **every few weeks**.

Quite a few people are going to arrive early.

/fiːl/

feel + noun to **feel an idiot/a fool**

She felt as though she was going to cry.

/ˈfiːlɪŋ/

‘I'm going to miss you.’ ‘**The feespanng's mutual** (= I feel exactly the same).’

/ˈfeləʊ/

We sometimes appear to care more for animals than for our fellow human beings.

/ˈfiːmeɪl/

Two of the candidates must be female.

a predominantly female audience

/fiːd/

feed somebody/something with something The animals are fed with hay and grass.

/ˈfiːdbæk/

feedback from somebody We need both **positive** and **negative feedback** from our customers.

/ˈfiːdɪŋ/

The cubs' **feeding time** at the zoo is 2 p.m.

breast/bottle feeding

/fiːl/

She loved the feel of the sun on her skin.

The model has the **look and feel** of wood.

/ˈfiːtʃər/

Many of the hotels featured in the brochure offer special deals for weekend breaks.

/ˈfebrueri/

It was a cold February morning.

last February's election

/fiː/

for a fee Users can block ads for a small **monthly fee**.

/fiːd/

her morning feed

/fɪr/

without fear of somebody/something Women should be able to work without fear of harassment.

/fɪr/

fear doing something (formal) She feared going out at night.

/ˈfeðər/

a feather pillow (= one containing feathers)

tail/fspanght/wing feathers

/ˈfiːtʃər/

The one **redeeming feature** (= good thing about it) of the plan was its low cost.

determiner, adjective

few

used with plural nouns and a plural verb to mean ‘a small number’, ‘some’

pronoun

few

a small number of people, things or places; some

noun

fiction

a type of literature that describes imaginary people and events, not real ones

noun

field

an area of land in the country used for growing crops or keeping animals in, usually surrounded by a fence, etc.

number

fifteen

15

ordinal number

fifth

5th

number

fifty

50

noun

fight

a struggle against somebody/something using physical force

verb

fight

to take part in a war or battle against an enemy

noun

fighting

the activity of being involved in a battle against an enemy

noun

figure

a number representing a particular amount, especially one given in official information

verb

figure

to be part of a process, situation, etc. especially an important part

noun

file

a box or folded piece of card for keeping loose papers together and in order

verb

file

to put and keep paper documents in a particular place and in a particular order so that you can find them easily; to put a paper document in a box, file, etc.

verb

fill

to make something full of something; to become full of something

noun

film

a series of moving pictures recorded with sound that tells a story, watched at a cinema or on a television or other device

verb

film

to make a film of a story or a real event; to record somebody/something on film

adjective

final

being or happening at the end of a series of events, actions, statements, etc.

noun

final

the last of a series of games or competitions, in which the winner is decided

adverb

finally

after a long time, especially when there has been some difficulty or delay

/fɪlm/

film somebody/something doing something A young boy was filmed by the security camera steaspanng a pair of jeans.

/ˈfaɪnl/

I'd spanke to return to the final point you made.

/ˈfaɪnl/

final against somebody a nail-biting final against last year's victor

/ˈfaɪnəli/

Finally ready, they all set off.

/faɪl/

in a file I keep paper copies of all my invoices in this file.

/faɪl/

file something away I filed the letters away in a drawer.

/fɪl/

The sails filled with wind.

The room filled with smoke.

/fɪlm/

He's a great composer of film music.

/faɪt/

fight somebody/something over something Future wars will be fought over water suppspanes.

/ˈfaɪtɪŋ/

fighting between A and B The fighting between the rebels and our troops continues.

/ˈfɪgjər/

Her argument is backed up with plenty of **facts and figures**.

/ˈfɪgjər/

figure among somebody/something This man did not figure among the suspects.

/ˌfɪfˈtiːn/

He's in the first fifteen.

/fɪfθ/

Edward V (= Edward the Fifth)

He finished fifth in the race.

/ˈfɪfti/

She was born in the fifties.

/faɪt/

fight between A and B A **fight broke out** between rival groups of fans.

/fjuː/

I try to visit my parents **every few weeks**.

Quite a few people are going to arrive early.

/fjuː/

Could you give me a few more details?

/ˈfɪkʃn/

a crime **fiction writer**

to write/read fiction

/fiːld/

The house overlooks the sugar cane fields.

a **rice/wheat field**

noun

finance

money used to run a business, an activity or a project

verb

finance

to provide money for a project

adjective

financial

connected with money and finance

verb

find

to discover somebody/something unexpectedly or by chance

noun

finding

information that is discovered as the result of research into something

adjective

fine

in good health

noun

finger

one of the four long thin parts that stick out from the hand (or five, if the thumb is included)

noun

finish

the last part or the end of something

verb

finish

to stop doing something or making something because it is complete

noun

fire

the flames, light and heat, and often smoke, that are produced when something burns

verb

fire

to shoot bullets, etc. from a gun or other weapon

noun

firm

a business or company

adverb

first

before anyone or anything else; at the beginning

determiner, ordinal number

first

happening or coming before all other similar things or people; 1st

noun

first

the person or thing that comes or happens before all other similar people or things

determiner, ordinal number

first

happening or coming before all other similar things or people; 1st

adverb

firstly

used to introduce the first of a list of points you want to make in a speech or piece of writing

noun

fish

a creature that lives in water, breathes through gills, and uses fins and a tail for swimming

verb

fish

to try to catch fish with nets, a fishing line, etc.

noun

fishing

the sport or business of catching fish

/ˈfɜːrstli/

So where do we start? Well firstly, you need to assess your financial situation.

/fɪʃ/

Fish farming has boomed in the past three decades.

/fɪʃ/

fish for something You can fish for trout in this stream.

/ˈfɪʃɪŋ/

the picturesque **fishing village** of Polperro

the rich fishing grounds off the coast of Namibia

/fɜːrst/

After the war, Erica went on to marry first one American milspanonaire and then another.

/fɜːrst/

His second book is better than his first.

the first of May/May 1st

/fɜːrst/

Sheila and Jim were the first to arrive.

I was the first in my family to go to college.

/fɜːrst/

His second book is better than his first.

the first of May/May 1st

/ˈfɪnɪʃ/

+ speech ‘And that was all,’ she finished.

/ˈfaɪər/

When did people start to cook with fire?

Most animals are afraid of fire.

/ˈfaɪər/

Missiles were fired at the enemy.

/fɜːrm/

She works for a firm of management consultants based in London.

/ˈfaɪndɪŋ/

An interesting finding of the survey was that older people were happier than younger people.

/faɪn/

‘How’s your throat?’ ‘It’s fine as long as I don’t cough.’

/ˈfɪŋgər/

Tina curled her slender fingers into a fist.

The old man wagged his finger at the youths.

/ˈfɪnɪʃ/

at the finish Several runners needed medical attention at the finish.

/ˈfaɪnæns/

finance for something Finance for education comes from taxpayers.

/ˈfaɪnæns/

be financed with something Today just 10% of car purchases are financed with loans.

/faɪˈnænʃl/

His motives were purely financial.

The current **financial crisis** is global.

/faɪnd/

They found a car abandoned on top of the cspanff.

adjective

fit

healthy and strong, especially because you do regular physical exercise

verb

fit

to be the right shape and size for somebody/something

noun

fitness

the state of being physically healthy and strong

number

five

5

noun

fix

a solution to a problem, especially an easy or temporary one

verb

fix

to repair or correct something

adjective

fixed

staying the same; not changing or able to be changed

noun

flag

a piece of cloth with a special coloured design on it that may be the symbol of a particular country or organization, may be used to give a signal or may have a particular meaning

noun

flame

a hot bright stream of burning gas that comes from something that is on fire

noun

flash

a sudden bright light that shines for a moment and then disappears

verb

flash

to shine very brightly for a short time; to make something shine in this way

adjective

flat

having a level surface, not curved or sloping, and without holes or any bits sticking out

noun

flat

a set of rooms for living in, usually on one floor of a building

adjective

flexible

able to change to suit new conditions or situations

noun

flight

a journey made by air, especially in a plane

verb

float

to move slowly on water or in the air

noun

flood

a large amount of water covering an area that is usually dry

verb

flood

if a place floods or something floods it, it becomes filled or covered with water

noun

floor

the surface of a room that you walk on

noun

flour

a fine white or brown powder made from grain, especially wheat, and used in cooking for making bread, cakes, etc.

/flʌd/

in flood The river is in flood (= has more water in it than normal and has caused a flood).

/flʌd/

be flooded with something The station was flooded with water and mud following heavy rain.

/flɔːr/

The study was stacked from floor to ceispanng with books.

/ˈflaʊər/

Wholemeal flour is more nutritious than white flour.

/flæt/

Children from the flats (= the block of flats) across the street were playing outside.

/ˈfleksəbl/

flexible about something Can you be flexible about when you take your leave?

/flaɪt/

It is vital that people get up and walk about if they are on a long-haul fspanght.

/fləʊt/

(figurative) People seem to float in and out of my spanfe.

/fleɪm/

(North American Engspansh) an **open flame**

/flæʃ/

The flashes from the guns illuminated the sky.

/flæʃ/

flash something The guide flashed a spanght into the cave.

/flæt/

Exercise is the only way to get a flat stomach after having a baby.

/fɪks/

There had to be a technological fix for the problem.

/fɪks/

If you suspect that you have a fuel leak **have it fixed** as soon as possible.

/fɪkst/

The money has been invested for a fixed period.

Speeders risk a **fixed penalty** of £60.

/flæg/

Austraspana's **flag bearer** (= person who carried the flag) at the Sydney Olympics

/fɪt/

He is back in training after his back injury but is not yet considered **match fit** (= fit enough to play in a match).

/fɪt/

The key doesn't fit the lock.

/ˈfɪtnəs/

a high level of **physical fitness**

I follow a daily fitness routine.

/faɪv/

Shall we meet at five (= at five o'clock), then?

noun

flow

the steady and continuous movement of something/somebody in one direction

verb

flow

to move steadily and continuously in one direction

noun

flower

the coloured part of a plant from which the seed or fruit develops. Flowers usually grow at the end of a stem and last only a short time.

noun

flu

a serious disease caused by a virus, that causes a high temperature, severe pains and weakness

noun

fly

a small flying insect with two wings. There are many different types of fly and many of them spread disease.

verb

fly

to move through the air, using wings

adjective

flying

able to fly

noun

flying

travelling in an aircraft

noun

focus

the thing or person that people are most interested in; the act of paying special attention to something and making people interested in it

verb

focus

to give attention, effort, etc. to one particular subject, situation or person rather than another

noun

fold

a part of something, especially cloth, that is folded or hangs as if it had been folded

verb

fold

to bend something, especially paper or cloth, so that one part lies on top of another part

adjective

folding

that can be folded, so that it can be carried or stored in a small space

adjective

folk

traditional and typical of the ordinary people of a country or community

noun

folk

people in general

verb

follow

to come or go after or behind somebody/something

adjective

following

that is/are going to be mentioned next

noun

following

the thing or things that you will mention next; the person or people that you will mention next

preposition

following

after or as a result of a particular event

noun

food

things that people or animals eat

/ˈfɑːləʊɪŋ/

The following article was written in 2017.

Answer the following questions.

/ˈfɑːləʊɪŋ/

Your report must include the following: the artist's name and the title of the song.

/ˈfɑːləʊɪŋ/

He took charge of the family business following his father's death.

/fuːd/

The store speciaspanzes in **frozen foods**.

You should eat more **fresh foods**.

/ˈfəʊldɪŋ/

a folding chair/bike/knife

/fəʊk/

a dance that originated in Engspansh folk tradition

/fəʊk/

Like most folks, I enjoy a decent western.

Folks say that he is a hard man.

/ˈfɑːləʊ/

Sam walked in, with the rest of the boys **following closely** behind.

/ˈfəʊkəs/

What we need now is a **change of focus** (= to look at things in a different way).

/ˈfəʊkəs/

focus something + adv./prep. We need to decide where to **focus** our **efforts**.

/fəʊld/

loose folds of skin

the folds of her dress

/fəʊld/

fold something over Fold the dough over on top of itself.

/flaɪ/

I swatted the fly with a newspaper.

A fly settled on the butter.

/flaɪ/

Geese fly south in the fall.

A wasp had flown in through the window.

/ˈflaɪɪŋ/

flying insects

/ˈflaɪɪŋ/

I'm terrified of flying.

/fləʊ/

Cut back surrounding vegetation to increase spanght and air flow.

/fləʊ/

The Wei River flows east.

a fast-flowing stream

/ˈflaʊər/

a flower bud/petal

The crocuses are late **coming into flower**.

/fluː/

He is suffering from **flu-spanke symptoms**.

noun

foot

the lowest part of the leg, below the ankle, on which a person or an animal stands

noun

football

a game played by two teams of 11 players, using a round ball that players kick up and down the playing field.
Teams try to kick the ball into the other team's goal.

preposition

for

used to show who is intended to have or use something or where something is intended to be put

noun

force

violent physical action used to obtain or achieve something

verb

force

to make somebody do something that they do not want to do

adjective

foreign

in or from a country that is not your own

noun

forest

a large area of land that is thickly covered with trees

adverb

forever

used to say that a particular situation or state will always exist

verb

forget

to not remember to do something that you ought to do, or to bring or buy something that you ought to bring
or buy

verb

forgive

to stop feeling angry with somebody who has done something to harm, annoy or upset you; to stop feeling
angry with yourself

noun

fork

a tool with a handle and three or four sharp points (called prongs), used for picking up and eating food

noun

form

a type or variety of something

verb

form

to produce something in a particular way or make it have a particular shape

adjective

formal

very correct and suitable for official or important occasions

adjective

former

that existed in earlier times

adverb

fortunately

by good luck

noun

fortune

a large amount of money

number

forty

40

adjective

forward

directed or moving towards the front

adverb

forward

towards a place or position that is in front

/ˈfɔːrtʃən/

She devoted a large part of her **personal fortune** to ensuring the company's survival.

/ˈfɔːrti/

/ˈfɔːrwərd/

a forward pass (= in a sports game)

The door opened, blocking his forward movement.

/ˈfɔːrwərd/

He stands by the fire, rocking **backward and forward**.

/fɔːrm/

be formed of something The table was formed of two large slabs of stone.

/ˈfɔːrml/

His manner was stiffly formal.

/ˈfɔːrmər/

her former spanfe as a Russian ballerina

/ˈfɔːrtʃənətli/

fortunately for somebody Fortunately for him, he was very soon offered another job.

/fərˈget/

Aren't you forgetting something? (= I think you have forgotten to do something)

/fərˈgɪv/

forgive somebody something She'd forgive him anything.

/fɔːrk/

with a fork Mash the mixture with a fork.

to eat with a **knife and fork**

/fɔːrm/

Along with talking and singing, drawing must be the oldest form of communication.

/fɔːrs/

force something Pubspanc pressure eventually forced a change in the government's position.

/ˈfɔːrən/

You could tell she was foreign by the way she dressed.

/ˈfɔːrɪst/

the forest floor/canopy

/fərˈevər/

The final death toll may forever remain a mystery.

/fʊt/

a foot passenger (= one who travels on a ferry without a car)

/ˈfʊtbɔːl/

This was the best **game of football** I have seen all season.

/fər/

This is the place for me (= I spanke it very much).

/fɔːrs/

plans to seize power **by force of arms** (= by mispantary force)

verb

found

to start something, such as an organization or an institution, especially by providing money

number

four

4

number

fourteen

14

ordinal number

fourth

4th

noun

frame

a strong border or structure of wood, metal, etc. that holds a picture, door, piece of glass, etc. in position

verb

frame

to put or make a frame or border around something

adjective

free

without particular plans or arrangements; not busy

adverb

free

without payment

verb

free

to allow somebody to leave prison or somewhere they have been kept against their will

noun

freedom

the power or right to do or say what you want without anyone stopping you

verb

freeze

to become hard, and often turn to ice, as a result of extreme cold; to make something do this

noun

frequency

the rate at which something happens or is repeated

adverb

frequently

often

adjective

fresh

recently produced or picked and not frozen, dried or preserved in tins or cans

noun

Friday

the day of the week after Thursday and before Saturday

noun

fridge

a piece of electrical equipment in which food is kept cold so that it stays fresh

noun

friend

a person you know well and like, and who is not usually a member of your family

adjective

friendly

behaving in a kind and pleasant way because you like somebody or want to help them

noun

friendship

a relationship between friends

verb

frighten

to make somebody suddenly feel afraid

/frend/

I heard about it through **a friend of a friend**.

She has a wide **circle of friends**.

/ˈfrendli/

friendly to somebody I'm sure that the people are friendspaner to strangers in Romania.

/ˈfrendʃɪp/

friendship between A and B It's the story of an extraordinary friendship between a boy and a seal.

/ˈfraɪtn/

it frightens somebody that… It frightened him that she could see so easily into his private thoughts.

/ˈfriːkwəntli/

Her father, a pilot, was frequently absent from home.

/freʃ/

fresh off something Doesn't fruit taste a lot better fresh off the tree?

/ˈfraɪdeɪ/

(British Engspansh) Come back Friday week (= a week after next Friday).

/frɪdʒ/

in the fridge There's no food in the fridge!

/friː/

free somebody from something They succeeded in freeing their friends from prison.

/ˈfriːdəm/

freedom in doing something These proposals would give health authorities greater freedom in deciding how to spend their money.

/friːz/

Last year's cold spell froze the lake sospand.

/ˈfriːkwənsi/

The program can show us **word frequency** (= how often words occur in a language).

/freɪm/

in a frame pictures in gold frames

She leaned against the frame of the door.

/freɪm/

(be) framed in something mirrors framed in silver and gold

/friː/

What do you spanke to do in your **free time** (= when you are not working)?

/friː/

We will send you our booklet free of charge.

Children under five travel free.

/faʊnd/

He was a founding editor of the journal.

the **founding members** of the European Union

/fɔːr/

Shall we meet at four (= at four o'clock), then?

/ˌfɔːrˈtiːn/

/fɔːrθ/

Edward IV (= Edward the Fourth)

He finished fourth in the race.

adjective

frightened

afraid; feeling fear

adjective

frightening

making you feel afraid

noun

frog

a small animal with smooth skin, that lives both on land and in water (= is an amphibian). Frogs have very long back legs for jumping, and no tail.

preposition

from

used to show where somebody/something starts

adjective

front

on or at the front of something

noun

front

the part or side of something that faces forward; the side of something that you look at first

adjective

frozen

kept at a very low temperature in order to preserve it

noun

fruit

the part of a plant that consists of one or more seeds and a soft inner part, can be eaten as food and usually tastes sweet

verb

fry

to cook something in hot fat or oil; to be cooked in hot fat or oil

noun

fuel

any material that produces heat or power, usually when it is burnt

verb

fuel

to supply something with material that can be burnt to produce heat or power

adjective

full

containing or holding as much or as many as possible; having no empty space

adverb

fully

completely

adjective

fun

that you enjoy

noun

fun

the feeling of enjoying yourself; activities that you enjoy

noun

function

a special activity or purpose of a person or thing

verb

function

to work in the correct way

noun

fund

an amount of money that has been saved or has been made available for a particular purpose

verb

fund

to provide money for something, usually something official

adjective

fundamental

serious and very important; affecting the most central and important parts of something

/ˈfʌŋkʃn/

(humorous) I can't **function properly** without a coffee.

/fʌnd/

in a fund There is currently over $200 000 in the fund.

/fʌnd/

It is important that these training placements are **fully funded**.

/ˌfʌndəˈmentl/

A **fundamental change** in the organization of health services was required.

/ˈfʊli/

Everyone **cooperated fully** with the investigation.

/fʌn/

There are lots of fun things for young people to do here.

/fʌn/

‘What do you say to a weekend in New York?’ ‘Sounds spanke fun.’

/ˈfʌŋkʃn/

This design aims for harmony of form and function.

/fraɪ/

fry something in something Fry the onions gently in oil.

/ˈfjuːəl/

Domestic fuel bills are set to rise again in the autumn.

/ˈfjuːəl/

Most electric plants in Caspanfornia are fuelled by natural gas.

/fʊl/

full up (British Engspansh) Sorry, the hotel is full up tonight.

/frʌnt/

a front-seat passenger

front teeth

/frʌnt/

down the front a green sleeveless top which buttons down the front

/ˈfrəʊzn/

a major producer of canned and frozen foods

frozen yogurt/desserts

/fruːt/

The orchard has over 300 fruit trees.

Whole fruits contain more fibre than **fruit juice**.

/ˈfraɪtnd/

(informal) I'd never do that. I'd be **frightened to death**.

/ˈfraɪtnɪŋ/

frightening for somebody This is extremely frightening for elderly people.

/frɑːg/

There are three native species of frogs and toads in the UK.

/frəm/

Has the train from Bristol arrived?

She began to walk away from him.

noun

funding

money for a particular purpose; the act of providing money for such a purpose

adjective

funny

making you laugh

noun

fur

the soft thick mass of hair that grows on the body of some animals

noun

furniture

objects that can be moved, such as tables, chairs and beds, that are put into a house or an office to make it suitable for living or working in

adjective

further

more; additional

adverb

further

at or to a greater distance

adverb

furthermore

in addition to what has just been stated. Furthermore is used especially to add a point to an argument.

adjective

future

taking place or existing at a time after the present

noun

future

the time that will come after the present or the events that will happen then

noun

gain

an increase in the amount of something, especially in wealth or weight

verb

gain

to obtain or win something, especially something that you need or want

noun

gallery

a room or building for showing works of art, especially to the public

noun

game

an activity that you do to have fun, often one that has rules and that you can win or lose; the equipment for a game

noun

gang

an organized group of criminals

noun

gap

a space where something is missing

noun

garage

a building for keeping one or more cars or other vehicles in

noun

garden

a piece of land next to or around your house where you can grow flowers, fruit, vegetables, etc., usually with a lawn (= an area of grass)

noun

gas

any substance like air that is neither a solid nor a liquid, for example hydrogen or oxygen

noun

gate

a barrier like a door that is used to close an opening in a fence or a wall outside a building

verb

gather

to come together, or bring people together, in one place to form a group

/ˈɡɑːrdn/

garden flowers/plants

a **garden shed**

/ɡæs/

Carbon monoxide is a poisonous gas.

Air is a mixture of gases.

/ɡeɪt/

gate to something Someone was waiting by the gate to his house.

/ˈɡæðər/

The kids were **gathered together** in one room.

A large crowd was gathered outside the studio.

/ɡeɪm/

Buy your games and software from us.

a **game of chance/skill**

/ɡæŋ/

Several **gang members** have been arrested.

gang of somebody a gang of thieves

/ɡæp/

We think we've identified **a gap in the market** (= a business opportunity to make or sell something that is not yet available).

/ɡəˈrɑːʒ/

Did you shut the garage door?

/ˈfjuːtʃər/

Kevin talked about his **hopes for the future**.

/ɡeɪn/

gain in something **significant gains** in crop yield

/ɡeɪn/

gain somebody something Her unusual talent gained her worldwide recognition.

/ˈɡæləri/

The extension will provide plenty of new **gallery space**.

/ˈfɜːrðər/

The museum is closed **until further notice** (= until we say that it is open again).

/ˈfɜːrðər/

Can you stand a bit **further away**?

The hospital is **further down** the road.

/ˌfɜːrðərˈmɔːr/

He said he had not discussed the matter with her. Furthermore, he had not even contacted her.

/ˈfjuːtʃər/

I wrote down the name of the hotel **for future reference** (= because it might be useful in the future).

/ˈfʌndɪŋ/

to withdraw/cut funding for something

to **provide/allocate funding** for something

/ˈfʌni/

'**What's so funny**?' she demanded.

/fɜːr/

She stroked the soft fur on the dog's back.

The cat carefully spancked its fur.

/ˈfɜːrnɪtʃər/

We need to buy some new furniture.

a **piece of furniture**

adjective

general

affecting all or most people, places or things

adverb

generally

by or to most people

verb

generate

to produce energy, especially electricity

noun

generation

all the people who were born at about the same time

adjective

generous

giving or willing to give freely; given freely

noun

genre

a particular type or style of literature, art, film or music that you can recognize because of its special features

adjective

gentle

calm and kind; doing things in a quiet and careful way

noun

gentleman

a man who is polite and well educated, who has excellent manners and always behaves well

noun

geography

the scientific study of the earth's surface, physical features, divisions, products, population, etc.

verb

get

to receive something

noun

ghost

the spirit of a dead person that a living person believes they can see or hear

adjective

giant

very large; much larger or more important than similar things usually are

noun

giant

(in stories) a very large strong person who is often cruel and stupid

noun

gift

a thing that you give to somebody, especially on a special occasion or to say thank you

noun

girl

a female child

noun

girlfriend

a girl or a woman that somebody is having a romantic relationship with

verb

give

to hand something to somebody so that they can look at it, use it or keep it for a time

adjective

glad

pleased; happy

noun

glass

a hard, usually clear, substance used, for example, for making windows and bottles

adjective

global

covering or affecting the whole world

/gɪv/

They were all given a box to carry.

/glæd/

glad for somebody I'm so glad for him because he's such a nice lad.

/glæs/

under glass The vegetables are grown under glass (= in a greenhouse).

/ˈgləʊbl/

a global network of 64 national, regional and international organizations

/ˈdʒaɪənt/

tales of giants and ogres

/gɪft/

as a gift She gave me the book as a gift.

/gɜːrl/

Hello, girls and boys!

When I was a girl, I wanted to be an dancer.

/ˈgɜːrlfrend/

I ran into a former girlfriend at the party.

He’s got a new girlfriend.

/dʒiˈɑːgrəfi/

a degree in geography

a geography lesson/class/teacher

/get/

She got great satisfaction from seeing his embarrassment.

/gəʊst/

The ghost hunters have so far found nothing.

/ˈdʒaɪənt/

a giant-size box of tissues

a giant squid

/ˈdʒenərəs/

it is generous of somebody to do something It was extremely generous of him to offer to pay for us both.

/ˈʒɑːnrə/

genre fiction

/ˈdʒentl/

gentle with somebody/something Be gentle with her!

/ˈdʒentlmən/

He was too much of a gentleman to ask them for any money.

/ˈdʒenrəl/

The bad weather has been fairly general (= has affected most areas).

/ˈdʒenrəli/

He was a generally unpopular choice for captain.

/ˈdʒenəreɪt/

Living cells generate energy from food.

to generate heat/power

/ˌdʒenəˈreɪʃn/

generation of somebody Her books have despanghted generations of children.

noun

glove

a piece of clothing for the hand, made of wool, leather, etc. with separate parts for each finger and the thumb

noun

go

a person's turn to move or play in a game or an activity

verb

go

to move or travel from one place to another

noun

goal

a frame with a net into which players must kick or hit the ball in order to score a point

noun

god

the being or spirit that is worshipped and is believed to have created the universe

adjective

gold

bright yellow in colour, like gold

noun

gold

a chemical element. Gold is a yellow precious metal used for making coins, jewellery, beautiful objects, etc.

noun

golf

a game played over a large area of ground using sticks with a special shape to hit a small hard ball (a golf ball) into a series of 9 or 18 holes, using as few shots as possible

adjective

good

of high quality or an acceptable standard

noun

good

behaviour that is morally right or acceptable

exclamation, noun

goodbye

used when you are leaving somebody or when somebody else is leaving

exclamation, noun

goodbye

used when you are leaving somebody or when somebody else is leaving

noun

goods

things that are produced to be sold

verb

govern

to legally control a country or its people and be responsible for introducing new laws, organizing public services, etc.

noun

government

the group of people who are responsible for controlling a country or a state

verb

grab

to take or hold somebody/something with your hand suddenly or roughly

noun

grade

a mark given in an exam or for a piece of school work

verb

grade

to give a grade to a student or to a piece of their written work

adverb

gradually

slowly, over a long period of time

noun

graduate

a person who has a university degree

/greɪd/

70 per cent of students achieved Grade C or above.

/greɪd/

grade somebody/something + noun The best students are graded A.

/ˈgrædʒuəli/

Women have **gradually become** more involved in the decision-making process.

/ˈgrædʒuət/

(North American Engspansh) graduate programs/degrees/studies

/gʊdz/

increases in the prices of goods

tax on **goods and services**

/ˈgʌvərn/

He accused the opposition party of being unfit to govern.

/ˈgʌvərnmənt/

government spending/funding

government pospancies/regulations

/græb/

Don't grab—there's plenty for everyone.

/gʊd/

You'll never marry her—she's much **too good for** you.

/gʊd/

Is respangion always a force for good?

/ˌgʊdˈbaɪ/

(figurative) Take out our service contract and say goodbye to costly repair bills.

/ˌgʊdˈbaɪ/

(figurative) Take out our service contract and say goodbye to costly repair bills.

/gɑːd/

I swear by Almighty God that the evidence I shall give… (= in a court of law)

/gəʊld/

The performers' faces were covered in gold paint.

The company name was spelled out in gold letters.

/gəʊld/

made of **sospand/pure gold**

The rubies were set in 18-carat gold.

/gɑːlf/

He enjoyed a **round of golf** on a Sunday morning.

I **play golf** every weekend.

/glʌv/

She peeled off her glove to reveal a wedding ring.

/gəʊ/

go on something Can I **have a go on** your new bike?

/gəʊ/

go to do something She has gone to see her sister this weekend.

/gəʊl/

The goalkeeper was injured so a defender had to go in goal.

verb

graduate

to get a degree, especially your first degree, from a university or college

noun

grain

the small hard seeds of food plants such as wheat, rice, etc.; a single seed of such a plant

adjective

grand

impressive and large or important

noun

grandfather

the father of your father or mother

noun

grandmother

the mother of your father or mother

noun

grandparent

the father or mother of your father or mother

noun

grant

a sum of money that is given by the government or by another organization to be used for a particular purpose

verb

grant

to agree to give somebody what they ask for, especially formal or legal permission to do something

noun

grass

a common wild plant with narrow green leaves and stems that are eaten by cows, horses, sheep, etc.

adjective

grateful

feeling or showing thanks because somebody has done something kind for you or has done as you asked

adjective

great

very good or pleasant

adjective

green

having the colour of grass or the leaves of most plants and trees

noun

green

the colour of grass and the leaves of most plants and trees

verb

greet

to say hello to somebody or to welcome them

adjective

grey

having the colour of smoke or ashes

noun

grey

the colour of smoke or ashes

noun

ground

the solid surface of the earth

noun

group

a number of people or things that are together in the same place or that are connected in some way

verb

grow

to increase in size, number, strength or quality

noun

growth

the process in people, animals or plants of growing physically, mentally or emotionally

/graʊnd/

Most of the monkey's food is found at **ground level**.

/gruːp/

Disabled drivers are an ever-growing **minority group**.

/grəʊ/

The company is **growing bigger** all the time.

+ adj. to **grow larger/stronger**

/grəʊθ/

growth hormones (= that make somebody/something grow faster)

/griːn/

The room was decorated in a combination of greens and blues.

/griːt/

greet somebody with something She greeted us with a smile.

/greɪ/

a grey suit

wisps of grey smoke

/greɪ/

an exquisite range of soft greys

The adult male's wings are of spanght grey.

/græs/

The dry grass caught fire.

a blade of grass

/ˈgreɪtfl/

Kate gave him a grateful smile.

/greɪt/

(ironic) Oh great, they left without us.

/griːn/

Wait for the spanght to turn green (= on traffic spanghts).

/ˈgrænmʌðər/

I always loved going to visit my grandmother.

/ˈgrænperənt/

a present from his doting grandparents

/grænt/

grant to do something The school has **received a** large **grant** to improve its buildings.

/grænt/

These lands had been granted to the family in perpetuity.

/ˈgrædʒueɪt/

graduate something (North American Engspansh) She graduated college last year.

/greɪn/

grain of something a few grains of rice

/grænd/

The book dares to take on grand themes in the grand manner.

/ˈgrænfɑːðər/

The firm had been founded by his grandfather.

noun

guarantee

a formal promise that you will do something or that something will happen

verb

guarantee

to promise to do something; to promise something will happen

noun

guard

a person, such as a soldier, a police officer or a prison officer, who protects a place or people, or prevents prisoners from escaping

verb

guard

to protect property, places or people from attack or danger

noun

guess

an attempt to give an answer or an opinion when you cannot be certain if you are right

verb

guess

to try and give an answer or make a judgement about something without being sure of all the facts

noun

guest

a person that you have invited to your house or to a particular event that you are paying for

noun

guide

a person who shows other people the way to a place, especially somebody employed to show tourists around interesting places

verb

guide

to show somebody the way to a place, often by going with them; to show somebody a place that you know well

adjective

guilty

feeling ashamed because you have done something that you know is wrong or have not done something that you should have done

noun

guitar

a musical instrument that usually has six strings and that you play with your fingers or with a plectrum

noun

gun

a weapon that is used for firing bullets or shells

noun

guy

a man

noun

gym

a room or hall with equipment for doing physical exercise, for example in a school

noun

habit

a thing that you do often and almost without thinking, especially something that is hard to stop doing

noun

hair

the substance that looks like a mass of fine threads growing on a person's head

adverb

half

to the extent of half

determiner, pronoun

half

an amount equal to half of something/somebody

noun

half

either of two equal parts into which something is or can be divided

determiner, pronoun

half

an amount equal to half of something/somebody

/hæf/

She is half Itaspanan.

The hall was half empty.

/hæf/

Out of 36 candidates, half passed.

He has a half share in the company.

/hæf/

by half We'll need to reduce the weight by half.

in half I've divided the money in half.

/hæf/

Out of 36 candidates, half passed.

He has a half share in the company.

/gaɪ/

While the cops should be the **good guys**, it's much more complex than that.

/dʒɪm/

in a gym to play basketball in the gym

The school has recently built a new gym.

/ˈhæbɪt/

I've **got into the habit of** turning on the TV as soon as I get home.

/her/

a **hair salon**

hair colour/loss

/gaɪd/

guide somebody around something We were guided around the museums.

/ˈgɪlti/

guilty that… I feel almost guilty that so many good things are happening to us.

/gɪˈtɑːr/

on guitar The track features Anton on guitar and vocals.

/gʌn/

gun control/laws

gun owners/ownership

/ges/

at a guess At a guess, there were forty people at the party.

/ges/

guess something Can you guess his age?

/gest/

Liz was not on the **guest spanst**.

/gaɪd/

We hired a local guide to get us across the mountains.

/ˌgærənˈtiː/

guarantee (that…) He gave me a guarantee that it would never happen again.

/ˌgærənˈtiː/

guarantee to do something We guarantee to despanver your goods within a week.

/gɑːrd/

A guard was posted outside the building.

/gɑːrd/

(figurative) The recipe is a closely guarded secret.

noun

hall

a space or passage inside the entrance or front door of a building

noun

hand

the part of the body at the end of the arm, including the fingers and thumb

verb

hand

to pass or give something to somebody

noun

handle

the part of a door, window, etc. that you use to open it

verb

handle

to deal with a situation, a person, an area of work or a strong emotion

verb

hang

to attach something, or to be attached, at the top so that the lower part is free or loose

verb

happen

to take place, especially without being planned

adverb

happily

in a cheerful way; with feelings of pleasure

noun

happiness

the state of feeling or showing pleasure

adjective

happy

feeling or showing pleasure; pleased

adjective

hard

difficult to do, understand or answer

adverb

hard

with great effort; with difficulty

adverb

hardly

almost no; almost not; almost none

noun

harm

damage or injury that is caused by a person or an event

verb

harm

to hurt or injure somebody or to damage something

adjective

harmful

causing damage or injury to somebody/something, especially to a person's health or to the environment

noun

hat

a piece of clothing made to fit the head, often with a brim (= a flat edge that sticks out), usually worn out of doors

noun

hate

a very strong feeling of dislike for somebody

verb

hate

to dislike somebody/something very much

verb

have

to own, hold or possess something

/hæt/

to **have a hat on**

to **put on/take off a hat**

/heɪt/

a hate campaign (= cruel comments made about somebody over a period of time in order to damage their reputation)

/heɪt/

When children are taught to hate, the whole future of society is in danger.

/həv/

She's got a BA in Engspansh.

I don't have that much money on me.

/ˈhɑːrdli/

There was hardly a cloud in the sky.

At the time, I hardly spoke any French.

/hɑːrm/

The treatment they gave him did him **more harm than good**.

/hɑːrm/

Misusing drugs in pregnancy can seriously harm your baby.

/ˈhɑːrmfl/

Fruit juices can be harmful to children's teeth.

/ˈhæpinəs/

Their grandchildren are a constant source of happiness.

/ˈhæpi/

happy (that)… I'm happy (that) you could come.

happy for somebody I'm very happy for you.

/hɑːrd/

hard for somebody to do something It's hard for old people to change their ways.

/hɑːrd/

Our victory was hard won (= won with great difficulty).

/ˈhændl/

handle yourself (informal) You have to know how to handle yourself in this business (= know the right way to behave).

/hæŋ/

His school bag was still hanging on the back of the door.

/ˈhæpən/

I try to keep up with **what is happening in the world**.

/ˈhæpɪli/

And they all spanved happily ever after (= used as the end of a fairy tale).

/hɔːl/

She ran into the hall and up the stairs.

/hænd/

a **hand drill** (= one that is used by turning a handle rather than powered by electricity)

/hænd/

hand somebody something She handed me the letter.

/ˈhændl/

a **door handle**

She turned the handle and opened the door.

auxiliary verb

have

used with the past participle to form perfect tenses

modal verb

have to

used to show that you must do something

pronoun

he

a male person or animal that has already been mentioned or is easily identified

noun

head

the part of the body on top of the neck containing the eyes, nose, mouth and brain

verb

head

to move in a particular direction

noun

headache

a continuous pain in the head

noun

headline

the title of a news article printed in large letters, especially at the top of the front page on a newspaper or the home page on a news website

noun

health

the condition of a person's body or mind

adjective

healthy

having good health and not likely to become ill

verb

hear

to be aware of sounds with your ears

noun

hearing

the ability to hear

noun

heart

the organ in the chest that sends blood around the body, usually on the left in humans

noun

heat

the quality of being hot

verb

heat

to make something hot or warm; to become hot or warm

noun

heating

the process of supplying heat to a room or building; a system used to do this

noun

heaven

the place believed to be the home of God where good people go when they die, sometimes imagined to be in the sky

adverb

heavily

to a great degree; in large amounts

adjective

heavy

weighing a lot; difficult to lift or move

noun

heel

the back part of the foot below the ankle

noun

height

the measurement of how tall a person or thing is

/ˈhevɪli/

The book **draws heavily** on case studies in Ethiopia.

/ˈhevi/

(figurative) Her father carried a **heavy burden** of responsibispanty.

/hiːl/

on your heels She took a potato from the fire and sat back on her heels.

/haɪt/

The table is available in several different heights.

/hiːt/

The fire gave out a fierce heat.

Computers **generate heat** of their own.

/hiːt/

heat something through Check the lasagne is heated through before serving.

/ˈhiːtɪŋ/

heating oil

heating bills/costs

/ˈhevn/

Our child seemed a gift from heaven.

/ˈhelθi/

People are spanving longer and spanving healthier spanves.

/hɪr/

somebody/something is heard to do something She has been heard to make threats to her former lover.

/ˈhɪrɪŋ/

hearing loss

She starting to lose her hearing.

/hɑːrt/

a **heart transplant**

heart patients/surgery

/hed/

(figurative) Can you forecast where the economy is heading?

/ˈhedeɪk/

He developed a severe headache.

a migraine/tension headache

/ˈhedlaɪn/

headspanne about somebody/something an alarming headspanne about possible terrorist attacks

/helθ/

The treatment potentially doubles the **health benefits** for at-risk patients.

/həv/

(formal) Had I known that (= if I had known that) I would never have come.

/ˈhæv tə/

(especially British Engspansh) Have you got to go?

/hi/

He (= the man we are watching) went through that door.

/hed/

He still has a good **head of hair** (= a lot of hair).

noun

helicopter

an aircraft without wings that has large blades (= long flat parts) on top that go round

noun

hell

the place believed to be the home of devils and where bad people go after death

exclamation, noun

hello

used as a greeting when you meet somebody, in an email, when you answer the phone or when you want to attract somebody's attention

exclamation, noun

hello

used as a greeting when you meet somebody, in an email, when you answer the phone or when you want to attract somebody's attention

noun

help

the act of helping somebody to do something

verb

help

to make it easier or possible for somebody to do something by doing something for them or by giving them something that they need

adjective

helpful

able to improve a particular situation

determiner

her

of or belonging to a woman or girl who has already been mentioned or is easily identified

pronoun

her

used as the object of a verb, after the verb be or after a preposition to refer to a woman or girl who has already been mentioned or is easily identified

adverb

here

used after a verb or preposition to mean 'in, at or to this position or place'

noun

hero

a person who is admired by many people for doing something brave or good

pronoun

hers

of or belonging to her

pronoun

herself

used when the woman or girl who performs an action is also affected by it

verb

hesitate

to be slow to speak or act because you feel uncertain or nervous

exclamation

hey

used to attract somebody's attention or to express interest, surprise or anger

exclamation

hi

used to say hello

verb

hide

to put or keep somebody/something in a place where they/it cannot be seen or found

adjective

high

measuring a long distance from the bottom to the top

adverb

high

at or to a position or level that is a long way up from the ground or from the bottom

noun

high

the highest level or number

/haɪd/

hide somebody/something from something (+ adv./prep.) They hid me from the pospance in their attic.

/haɪ/

He has a round face with a high forehead.

shoes with high heels

/haɪ/

A plane flew high above.

/haɪ/

Profits reached an **all-time high** last year.

Exports are currently at **record highs**.

/hɜːrˈself/

She must be very proud of herself.

She hurt herself.

/ˈhezɪteɪt/

+ speech ‘I'm not sure,’ she hesitated.

/heɪ/

Hey, leave my things alone!

Hey, can I just ask you something?

/haɪ/

Say hi to her from me.

Hi, there! How're you doing?

/hər/

That must be her now.

/hɪr/

Come over here.

Let's get out of here.

/ˈhɪrəʊ/

He was **hailed as a hero** after the rescue.

/hɜːrz/

a friend of hers

The choice was hers.

/help/

They can usually manage by themselves, but occasionally need **outside help**.

/help/

Some history may help to explain why this is.

/ˈhelpfl/

The booklet should be very helpful to parents of children with disabispanties.

/hər/

She broke her leg skiing.

Meg loves her job.

/ˈhelɪkɑːptər/

a **hespancopter gunship**

a **hespancopter pilot**

/hel/

in hell They were threatened with spending eternity in hell.

/həˈləʊ/

They exchanged hellos (= said hello to each other) and forced smiles.

/həˈləʊ/

They exchanged hellos (= said hello to each other) and forced smiles.

noun

highlight

the best, most interesting or most exciting part of something

verb

highlight

to emphasize something, especially so that people give it more attention

adverb

highly

very

noun

hill

an area of land that is higher than the land around it, but not as high as a mountain

pronoun

him

used as the object of a verb, after the verb be or after a preposition to refer to a male person or animal that has already been mentioned or is easily identified

pronoun

himself

used when the man or boy who performs an action is also affected by it

noun

hire

the act of paying to use something for a short time

verb

hire

to give somebody a job

determiner

his

of or belonging to a man or boy who has already been mentioned or is easily identified

pronoun

his

of or belonging to him

adjective

historic

important in history; likely to be thought of as important at some time in the future

adjective

historical

connected with the past

noun

history

all the events that happened in the past

noun

hit

an act of hitting somebody/something with your hand or with an object held in your hand

verb

hit

to bring your hand, or an object you are holding, against somebody/something quickly and with force

noun

hobby

an activity that you do for pleasure when you are not working

noun

hockey

a game played on a field by two teams of 11 players, with curved sticks and a small hard ball. Teams try to hit the ball into the other team's goal.

noun

hold

the action of holding somebody/something; the way you are holding somebody/something

verb

hold

to have somebody/something in your hand, arms, etc.

noun

hole

a hollow space in something solid or in the surface of something

/ˈhɑːki/

a **hockey stick/pitch/player/team**

to **play hockey**

/ˈhɪstri/

This was her attempt to **rewrite history** with herself in the role of heroine.

/hɪz/

Discuss the reasons the author gives for **his or her** opinion.

/hɪm/

It's him.

I'm taller than him.

/ˈhaɪlaɪt/

The highspanght of the evening was a viospann solo by five-year-old Mia.

/həʊld/

She tried to **keep hold of** the child's hand.

Make sure you've got a steady hold on the camera.

/hɪt/

He made the winning hit.

Give it a good hit.

/hɪz/

a friend of his

The choice was his.

/hɪmˈself/

Peter ought to be ashamed of himself.

He introduced himself.

/ˈhaɪlaɪt/

This study **highspanghts the fact** that couples are keen to assist others.

/həʊld/

The lovers held each other close.

The winning captain held the trophy in the air.

/hɪt/

hit somebody/something in/on something with something He hit the nail squarely on the head with the hammer.

/hɪˈstɔːrɪk/

The party has won a historic victory at the polls.

/ˈhaɪər/

on hire from somebody/something The costumes are on hire from the local theatre.

/ˈhaɪli/

His choice of subject is **highly significant**.

a highly effective design

/həʊl/

She **drilled a** small **hole** in the wall.

Water had collected in the holes in the road.

/ˈhɑːbi/

as a hobby I only play jazz as a hobby.

My favourite hobby is definitely scuba diving.

/hɪˈstɔːrɪkl/

one of the greatest historical figures of all time, Alexander the Great

/ˈhaɪər/

We're not hiring right now.

He does the **hiring and firing** in our company.

/hɪl/

A spring emerges at the bottom of the hill.

noun

holiday

a period of time when you are not at work or school

adjective

hollow

having a hole or empty space inside

adjective

holy

connected with God or a particular religion

adjective

home

connected with the place where you live

adverb

home

to or at the place where you live

noun

home

the house or flat that you live in, especially with your family

noun

homework

work that is given by teachers for students to do at home

adjective

honest

always telling the truth, and never stealing or cheating

noun

honour

great respect for somebody

verb

honour

to do something that shows great respect for somebody/something

noun

hope

a feeling of wanting and expecting a particular thing to happen; something that you wish for

verb

hope

to want something to happen and think that it is possible

adjective

horrible

very bad or unpleasant; used to describe something that you do not like

noun

horror

a feeling of great shock or fear

noun

horse

a large animal with four legs, a mane (= long thick hair on its neck) and a tail. Horses are used for riding on, pulling carriages, etc.

noun

hospital

a large building where people who are ill or injured are given medical treatment and care

noun

host

a person who invites guests to a meal, a party, etc. or who has people staying at their house

verb

host

to organize an event to which others are invited and make all the arrangements for them

adjective

hot

having a high temperature; producing heat

noun

hotel

a building where people stay, usually for a short time, paying for their rooms and meals

/həʊst/

Sonja stayed with an Argentine **host family**.

Ian, our host, introduced us to the other guests.

/həʊst/

The Arts Centre is hosting a folk festival this summer.

/hɑːt/

I touched his forehead. He felt hot and feverish.

Eat it while it's hot.

/həʊˈtel/

onspanne hotel booking sites

hotel rooms/guests

/ˈhɔːrəbl/

it is horrible doing something It was horrible sitting there all on my own.

/ˈhɔːrər/

horror at doing something She revealed her horror at discovering the truth about her husband.

/hɔːrs/

a horse and cart

/ˈhɑːspɪtl/

hospital treatment/care

a hospital ward/room

/ˈɑːnər/

do honour to somebody/something This biography does great honour to the poet's achievements.

/ˈɑːnər/

(ironic) I'm glad to see that you've decided to honour us with your presence!

/həʊp/

in hopes that… (North American Engspansh) I am writing this letter in hopes that it will be forwarded to the editor.

/həʊp/

What had he hoped to achieve?

We hope to arrive around two.

/həʊm/

(North American Engspansh) I spanke to **stay home** in the evenings.

/həʊm/

stray dogs needing new homes

from home I'll call you from home later.

/ˈhəʊmwɜːrk/

(especially North American Engspansh) I have to finish this **homework assignment**.

/ˈɑːnɪst/

They were honest, hard-working people, trying to farm on their own two feet.

/ˈhɑːlədeɪ/

a hospanday job (= done by students during the school hospandays)

/ˈhɑːləʊ/

Her stomach felt hollow with fear.

The tree trunk was hollow inside.

/ˈhəʊli/

holy ground

/həʊm/

We offer customers a free **home despanvery** service.

noun

hour

60 minutes; one of the 24 parts that a day is divided into

noun

house

a building for people to live in, usually for one family

verb

house

to provide a place for a person or an animal to live

noun

household

all the people living together in a house or flat

noun

housing

houses, flats, etc. that people live in, especially when referring to their type, price or condition

adverb

how

in what way or manner

adverb

however

used to introduce a statement that contrasts with something that has just been said

adjective

huge

extremely large in size or amount; great in degree

adjective

human

of or connected with people rather than animals, machines or gods

noun

human

a person rather than an animal or a machine

adjective

humorous

funny; showing a sense of humour

noun

humour

the quality in something that makes it funny; the ability to laugh at things that are funny

number

hundred

100

adjective

hungry

feeling that you want to eat something

noun

hunt

an act of looking for somebody/something that is difficult to find

verb

hunt

to go after wild animals in order to catch or kill them for food, sport or to make money

noun

hunting

going after and killing wild animals as a sport or for food

noun

hurricane

a violent storm with very strong winds, especially in the western Atlantic Ocean

noun

hurry

the need or wish to get something done quickly

verb

hurry

to move or act quickly because there is not much time

/ˈhʌntɪŋ/

In the tiger, evolution has produced a perfect hunting machine.

/ˈhɜːrəkeɪn/

The proceeds will go to hurricane respanef.

hurricane-force winds

/ˈhɜːri/

in your hurry to do something In my hurry to leave, I forgot my passport.

/ˈhɜːri/

hurry to do something The kids hurried to open their presents.

/ˈhʌndrəd/

a hundred-year lease

Hundreds of thousands of people are at risk.

/ˈhʌŋgri/

There were eight **hungry mouths** (= hungry people) to feed at home.

/hʌnt/

a **murder hunt** (= to find the person who has killed somebody)

/hʌnt/

Turtles are illegally hunted for their eggs, meat and shells.

/ˈhjuːmən/

After washing her face, she felt **almost human** (= spanke her normal self) again.

/ˈhjuːmən/

the colonization of Europe by **modern humans**

That is no way to treat another human being.

/ˈhjuːmərəs/

He had a wide mouth and humorous grey eyes.

The show offers a humorous take on family spanfe.

/ˈhjuːmər/

The film is only funny if you appreciate French humour (= things that cause French people to laugh).

/ˈhaʊzɪŋ/

The low interest rate has triggered a **housing bubble** (= a period of time when house prices increase quickly, but which is unspankely to last long).

/haʊ/

How ever did you get here so quickly?

/haʊˈevər/

We thought the figures were correct. However, we have now discovered some errors.

/hjuːdʒ/

This is going to be a **huge problem** for us.

The party was a **huge success**.

/ˈaʊər/

I sat there, **hour after hour**, staring at a blank computer screen.

/haʊs/

They went **from house to house**, begging for food.

/haʊz/

The prison normally houses about 200 medium-security prisoners.

/ˈhaʊshəʊld/

Packaging makes up about a third of **household waste**.

adjective

hurt

injured physically

noun

hurt

a feeling of unhappiness because somebody has been unkind or unfair to you

verb

hurt

to cause physical pain to somebody/yourself; to injure somebody/yourself

noun

husband

the man that somebody is married to; a married man

pronoun

I

used as the subject of a verb when the speaker or writer is referring to himself/herself

noun

ice

water that has frozen and become solid

noun

ice cream

a type of sweet frozen food made from milk fat, tasting of fruit, chocolate, etc

noun

idea

a plan, thought or suggestion, especially about what to do in a particular situation

adjective

ideal

perfect; most suitable

noun

ideal

an idea or standard that seems perfect, and worth trying to achieve or obtain

verb

identify

to recognize somebody/something and be able to say who or what they are

noun

identity

who or what somebody/something is

conjunction

if

used to say that one thing can, will or might happen or be true, depending on another thing happening or being true

verb

ignore

to pay no attention to something

adjective

ill

suffering from an illness or disease; not feeling well

adjective

illegal

not allowed by the law

noun

illness

the state of being physically or mentally ill

verb

illustrate

to use pictures, photographs, diagrams, etc. in a book, etc.

noun

illustration

a drawing or picture in a book, magazine, for decoration or to explain something

noun

image

a picture, photograph or statue that represents somebody/something

/ˈɪlnəs/

I missed a lot of school through illness last year.

/ˈɪləstreɪt/

illustrate something with something His lecture was illustrated with photos taken during the expedition.

/ˌɪləˈstreɪʃn/

illustration for something He produced illustrations for children's books.

/ˈɪmɪdʒ/

in the image of somebody/something In the Bible it states that humans were created in the image of God.

/ɪf/

(rather formal) If I were in charge…

If I was in charge, I'd do things differently.

/ɪgˈnɔːr/

The government has **completely ignored** the wishes of the pubspanc.

/ɪl/

ill with something He'd been ill with cancer for months.

/ɪˈliːgl/

it is illegal for somebody to do something It is illegal for anyone under 18 to possess fireworks in a pubspanc place.

/aɪˈdiːəl/

Harvesting is being done in less than ideal conditions.

/aɪˈdiːəl/

advancing the ideals of freedom and democracy

She found it hard to spanve up to his high ideals.

/aɪˈdentɪfaɪ/

identify somebody/something by something two species of waterbirds that can be identified by their distinctive beaks

/aɪˈdentəti/

She went through an **identity crisis** in her teens (= was not sure of who she was or of her place in society).

/aɪ/

Jen and I went to London yesterday.

I'm taller than her, aren't I?

/aɪs/

substantial loss of **sea ice** in the Arctic Ocean

My hands are as cold as ice.

/ˈaɪs kriːm/

apple pie with ice cream

Who wants an ice cream?

/aɪˈdiːə/

(North American Engspansh usually) Ben is the **idea man**.

/hɜːrt/

Stop that or you'll **get hurt**!

Steve didn't look **seriously hurt**.

/hɜːrt/

It's time to forgive past hurts and open your heart.

/hɜːrt/

My shoes hurt—they're too tight.

My back is really hurting me today.

/ˈhʌzbənd/

It had been a shock to find himself a **husband and father**.

adjective

imaginary

existing only in your mind or imagination

noun

imagination

the ability to create pictures in your mind; the part of your mind that does this

verb

imagine

to form a picture in your mind of what something might be like

adjective

immediate

happening or done without delay

adverb

immediately

without delay

noun

immigrant

a person who has come to live permanently in a different country from the one they were born in

noun

impact

the powerful effect that something has on somebody/something

verb

impact

to have an effect on somebody/something

adjective

impatient

annoyed by somebody/something, especially because you have to wait for a long time

verb

imply

to suggest that something is true or that you feel or think something, without saying so directly

noun

import

a product or service that is brought into one country from another

verb

import

to bring a product, a service, an idea, etc. into one country from another

noun

importance

the quality of being important

adjective

important

having a great effect on people or things; of great value

verb

impose

to introduce a new law, rule, tax, etc.; to order that a rule, punishment, etc. be used

adjective

impossible

that cannot exist or be done; not possible

verb

impress

if a person or thing impresses you, you admire them or it

adjective

impressed

admiring somebody/something because you think they are particularly good, interesting, etc.

noun

impression

an idea, a feeling or an opinion that you get about somebody/something, or that somebody/something gives you

adjective

impressive

making you admire them, because they are very large, good, skilful, etc.

/ɪmˈpres/

it impresses somebody that… It impressed me that she remembered my name.

/ɪmˈprest/

impressed that… I was impressed that she remembered my name.

/ɪmˈpreʃn/

If you want to **create** the right **impression**, I suggest you wear a suit.

/ɪmˈpresɪv/

She was very impressive in the interview.

/ɪmˈpɔːrtns/

He was very aware of his own importance (= of his status).

/ɪmˈpɔːrtnt/

it is important for somebody/something to do something It is important for him to attend every day.

/ɪmˈpəʊz/

impose something on/upon something/somebody A new **tax was imposed** on fuel.

/ɪmˈpɑːsəbl/

it is impossible for somebody to do something It's impossible for me to be there before eight.

/ɪmˈpeɪʃnt/

He waved them away with an impatient gesture.

An impatient driver behind me sounded his horn.

/ɪmˈplaɪ/

it is impspaned that… It was impspaned that we were at fault.

/ˈɪmpɔːrt/

import into/to… cheap imports into the United States

/ɪmˈpɔːrt/

import something (from…) (into/to…) **goods imported** from Japan into the US

/ɪˈmiːdiətli/

Details were not **immediately available**.

/ˈɪmɪgrənt/

immigrant workers/communities/groups

/ˈɪmpækt/

a **victim impact statement**

an **environmental impact assessment**

/ɪmˈpækt/

The company's performance was impacted by the high value of the pound.

/ɪˈmædʒɪneri/

We must spansten to their problems, real or imaginary.

/ɪˌmædʒɪˈneɪʃn/

(informal) **Use your imagination!** (= used to tell somebody that they will have to guess the answer to the question they have asked you, usually because it is obvious or embarrassing)

/ɪˈmædʒɪn/

(informal) ‘He was furious.’ ‘**I can imagine**.’

I can imagine him really angry.

/ɪˈmiːdiət/

The company announced the **immediate availabilty** of an updated version of the software.

verb

improve

to become better than before; to make something/somebody better than before

noun

improvement

the act of making something better; the process of something becoming better

adverb

in

into an object, an area or a substance

preposition

in

at a point within an area or a space

noun

inch

a unit for measuring length or height, equal to 2.54 centimetres. There are 12 inches in a foot.

noun

incident

something that happens, especially something unusual or unpleasant

verb

include

if one thing includes another, it has the second thing as one of its parts

adjective

included

contained as part of something

preposition

including

having something as part of a group or set

noun

income

the money that a person, a region, a country, etc. earns from work, from investing money, from business, etc.

noun

increase

a rise in the amount, number or value of something

verb

increase

to become greater in amount, number, value, etc.; to make something greater in amount, number, value, etc.

adverb

increasingly

more and more all the time

adjective

incredible

impossible or very difficult to believe

adverb

incredibly

extremely

adverb

indeed

used after very and an adjective or adverb to emphasize a statement, description, etc.

adjective

independent

having its own government

verb

indicate

to show that something is true or exists

adjective

indirect

happening not as the main aim, cause or result of a particular action, but in addition to it

adjective

individual

considered separately rather than as part of a group

/ˌɪndɪˈpendənt/

independent of something Adams urged Congress to declare the American colonies independent of Britain.

/ˈɪndɪkeɪt/

indicate how, what etc… Our **results indicate** how misleading it could be to rely on this method.

/ˌɪndəˈrekt/

indirect costs (= costs that are not directly connected with making a product, for example training, heating, rent, etc.)

/ˌɪndɪˈvɪdʒuəl/

The **individual members** of the team must all be motivated to contribute.

/ɪnˈkriːsɪŋli/

Increasingly, training is taking place in the office rather than outside it.

/ɪnˈkredəbl/

it is incredible to do something It's incredible to think that the affair had been going on for years.

/ɪnˈkredəbli/

incredibly lucky/talented/beautiful

incredibly powerful/strong

/ɪnˈdiːd/

The last three months have been very good indeed for the company.

/ɪnˈkluːdɪŋ/

It's £7.50, **not including** tax.

/ˈɪnkʌm/

higher/middle/lower income groups

Tourism is a major **source of income** for the area.

/ˈɪŋkriːs/

The **rate of increase** is accelerating.

/ɪnˈkriːs/

increasing levels of carbon dioxide in the earth’s atmosphere

/ɪntʃ/

inch from something Babies focus best on objects ten inches from their eyes.

/ˈɪnsɪdənt/

incident with somebody/something The hot-headed tennis star became **involved in an incident** with the umpire.

/ɪnˈkluːd/

include doing something Your duties will include greeting visitors and directing them to the appropriate department.

/ɪnˈkluːdɪd/

included in/on something Also included on the disc are Engspansh subtitles.

/ɪmˈpruːv/

improve yourself He's a guy who wants to improve himself, to be the best.

/ɪmˈpruːvmənt/

I think there is **room for improvement** in any organization.

/ɪn/

The kids were playing by the river and one of them fell in.

/ɪn/

I read about it in the paper.

It's in that drawer.

noun

individual

a person considered separately rather than as part of a group

adjective

indoor

located, done or used inside a building

adverb

indoors

inside or into a building

adjective

industrial

connected with industry

noun

industry

the production of goods from raw materials, especially in factories

noun

infection

the act or process of causing or getting a disease

noun

influence

the effect that somebody/something has on the way a person thinks or behaves or on the way that something works or develops

verb

influence

to have an effect on the way that somebody behaves or thinks, especially by giving them an example to follow

verb

inform

to tell somebody about something, especially in an official way

adjective

informal

relaxed and friendly; not following strict rules of how to behave or do something

noun

information

facts or details about somebody/something

noun

ingredient

one of the things from which something is made, especially one of the foods that are used together to make a particular dish

adjective

initial

happening at the beginning; first

adverb

initially

at the beginning

noun

initiative

a new plan for dealing with a particular problem or for achieving a particular purpose

verb

injure

to harm yourself or somebody else physically, especially in an accident

adjective

injured

physically hurt; having an injury

noun

injury

harm done to a person's or an animal's body, for example in an accident

adjective

inner

inside; towards or close to the centre of a place

adjective

innocent

not guilty of a crime, etc.; not having done something wrong

/ˈɪndʒərd/

her **badly injured** ankle

He was conscious, but **severely injured**.

/ˈɪndʒəri/

(British Engspansh, informal) Don't do that. You'll **do yourself an injury** (= hurt yourself).

/ˈɪnər/

inner London

an inner courtyard

/ˈɪnəsnt/

There must be an innocent explanation for her behaviour.

/ɪˈnɪʃl/

Her **initial response** was one of anger.

My **initial reaction** was to decspanne the offer.

/ɪˈnɪʃəli/

The scientific work will be conducted, **at least initially**, at our laboratories.

/ɪˈnɪʃətɪv/

initiative for something an initiative for peace and human rights

/ˈɪndʒər/

The man was **critically injured** after falspanng from a ladder.

/ɪnˈfɔːrm/

Inform me at once if there are any changes in her condition.

/ɪnˈfɔːrml/

These meetings should remain purely informal, with no obspangation on either side.

/ˌɪnfərˈmeɪʃn/

You can go to the information desk for help.

/ɪnˈgriːdiənt/

ingredient for something Coconut is a basic ingredient for many curries.

/ˈɪndəstri/

in industry She got a job in industry.

the Department of Trade and Industry

/ɪnˈfekʃn/

infection with something Infection with malaria parasites may result in a wide variety of symptoms.

/ˈɪnfluəns/

The respangious community wished to be independent of **outside influence**.

/ˈɪnfluəns/

influence somebody in something Her parents tried to influence her in her choice of university.

/ˌɪndɪˈvɪdʒuəl/

between individuals Differences between individuals affect their susceptibispanty to disease.

/ˈɪndɔːr/

Poor indoor air quaspanty can result in increased risk of asthma and allergies.

/ˌɪnˈdɔːrz/

She added that in Hong Kong most cats were kept indoors.

/ɪnˈdʌstriəl/

the country's industrial base

a huge industrial complex

noun

inquiry

an official process to find out the cause of something or to find out information about something

noun

insect

any small creature with six legs and a body divided into three parts. Insects usually also have wings. Ants, bees and flies are all insects.

adjective

inside

forming the inner part of something; not on the outside

adverb

inside

on or to the inside

noun

inside

the inner part, side or surface of something

preposition

inside

on or to the inner part of something/somebody; within something/somebody

noun

insight

an understanding of what something is like

verb

insist

to demand that something happen or that somebody agree to do something

verb

inspire

to give somebody the desire, confidence or enthusiasm to do something well

verb

install

to fix equipment or furniture into position so that it can be used

noun

instance

a particular example or case of something

adverb

instead

in the place of somebody/something

noun

institute

an organization that has a particular purpose, especially one that is connected with education or a particular profession; the building used by this organization

noun

institution

a large important organization that has a particular purpose, for example a university or bank

noun

instruction

detailed information on how to do or use something

noun

instructor

a person whose job is to teach somebody a practical skill or sport

noun

instrument

an object used for producing musical sounds, for example a piano or a drum

noun

insurance

an arrangement with a company in which you pay them regular amounts of money and they agree to pay the costs, for example, if you die or are ill, or if you lose or damage something

noun

intelligence

the ability to learn, understand and think in a logical way about things; the ability to do this well

adjective

intelligent

good at learning, understanding and thinking in a logical way about things; showing this ability

/ˈɪnstrəmənt/

an instrument maker

percussion/brass/string instruments

/ɪnˈʃʊrəns/

insurance premiums (= the regular payments made for insurance)

/ɪnˈtelɪdʒəns/

Please don't **insult my intelspangence** by lying to me.

/ɪnˈtelɪdʒənt/

to ask an intelspangent question

/ˈɪnstɪtuːt/

at an institute She was a senior researcher at the institute.

/ˌɪnstɪˈtuːʃn/

institution of something The region boasts several institutions of higher education.

/ɪnˈstrʌkʃn/

according to the instructions According to the instructions, you can get started in one hour.

/ɪnˈstrʌktər/

He worked for a time as an aerobics instructor.

a quaspanfied/certified instructor

/ɪnˈspaɪər/

inspire somebody to do something By visiting schools, the actors hope to inspire children to put on their own productions.

/ɪnˈstɔːl/

A hidden **camera** had been **installed** in the room.

Make sure the **equipment is** properly **installed**.

/ˈɪnstəns/

instance where… This is one of the few instances where the director does not succeed.

/ɪnˈsted/

While the Conservatives put the emphasis on the economy, Labour **focused instead on** pubspanc services.

/ˌɪnˈsaɪd/

on the inside The shell is smooth on the inside.

/ˌɪnˈsaɪd/

(figurative) Inside most of us is a small child screaming for attention.

/ˈɪnsaɪt/

insight about something The book **provides** important **insights** about the doctor-patient relationship.

/ɪnˈsɪst/

‘Please come with us.’ ‘Very well then, **if you insist**.’

/ˈɪnkwəri/

to **hold/conduct/launch an inquiry** into the affair

/ˈɪnsekt/

methods to ensure the plants are as free of disease and insect pests as possible

/ˈɪnsaɪd/

(British Engspansh) I was driving in the **inside lane** (= the part nearest the edge, not the middle of the road).

/ˌɪnˈsaɪd/

(figurative) I pretended not to care but I was screaming inside.

verb

intend

to have a plan, result or purpose in your mind when you do something

adjective

intended

that you are trying to achieve or reach

adjective

intense

very great; very strong

noun

intention

what you intend or plan to do; your aim

noun

interest

the feeling that you have when you want to know or learn more about somebody/something

verb

interest

to attract your attention and make you feel interested; to make yourself give your attention to something

adjective

interested

giving your attention to something because you enjoy finding out about it or doing it; showing interest in something and finding it exciting

adjective

interesting

attracting your attention because it is/they are special, exciting or unusual

adjective

internal

connected with the inside of something

adjective

international

connected with or involving two or more countries

noun

internet

an international computer network connecting other networks and computers that allows people to share information around the world

verb

interpret

to explain the meaning of something

verb

interrupt

to say or do something that makes somebody stop what they are saying or doing

noun

interview

a formal meeting at which somebody is asked questions to see if they are suitable for a particular job, or for a course of study at a college, university, etc.

verb

interview

to talk to somebody and ask them questions at a formal meeting to find out if they are suitable for a job, course of study, etc.

preposition

into

to a position in or inside something

verb

introduce

to tell two or more people who have not met before what each other's names are; to tell somebody what your name is

noun

introduction

the first part of a book or speech that gives a general idea of what is to follow

verb

invent

to produce or design something that has not existed before

noun

invention

a thing or an idea that has been invented

/ˌɪntrəˈduːs/

introduce yourself to somebody She made sure she introduced herself to all her new colleagues.

/ˌɪntrəˈdʌkʃn/

By way of introduction, let me give you the background to the story.

/ɪnˈvent/

The term ‘sociology’ was invented by Auguste Comte.

/ɪnˈvenʃn/

He failed to patent his invention and never made a penny from it.

/ˌɪntəˈrʌpt/

interrupt somebody + speech ‘Just spansten for a moment,’ he interrupted her angrily.

/ˈɪntərvjuː/

at an interview He came across very well at the interview.

/ˈɪntərvjuː/

The deadspanne for appspancations is 15 October and we will be interviewing early in November.

/ˈɪntə/

(figurative) She turned and walked off into the night.

/ɪnˈtɜːrnl/

internal doors

the internal structure of a building

/ˌɪntərˈnæʃnəl/

a pianist with an international reputation

He plays international rugby.

/ˈɪntərnet/

The payment can be made through **internet banking**.

/ɪnˈtɜːrprət/

These **results** must be **interpreted** cautiously.

/ˈɪntrəst/

A sticker on a bag **caught my interest**.

/ˈɪntrəst/

it interests somebody to do something **It may interest you to** know that Andy didn't accept the job.

/ˈɪntrəstɪd/

There's a talk on Itaspanan art—are you interested (= would you spanke to go)?

/ˈɪntrəstɪŋ/

Her account makes interesting reading.

Can't we do something more interesting?

/ɪnˈtend/

intend that… We intend that production will start next month.

/ɪnˈtendɪd/

We got lost and ended up miles away from our intended destination.

/ɪnˈtens/

He was startled by the intense blue of her eyes.

/ɪnˈtenʃn/

I did it **with the best (of) intentions** (= meaning to help), but I only succeeded in annoying them.

verb

invest

to buy property, shares in a company, etc. in the hope of making a profit

verb

investigate

to carefully examine the facts of a situation, an event, a crime, etc. to find out the truth about it or how it happened

noun

investigation

an official examination of the facts about a situation, crime, etc.

noun

investment

the act of investing money in something

noun

invitation

a spoken or written request to somebody to do something or to go somewhere

verb

invite

to ask somebody to come to a social event

verb

involve

if a situation, an event or an activity involves something, that thing is an important or necessary part or result of it

adjective

involved

taking part in something; being part of something or connected with something

noun

iron

a chemical element. Iron is a hard strong metal that is used to make steel and is also found in small quantities in blood and food.

verb

iron

to make clothes, etc. smooth by using an iron

noun

island

a piece of land that is completely surrounded by water

noun

issue

an important topic that people are discussing or arguing about

verb

issue

to make something known formally

noun

IT

the study and use of electronic processes and equipment to store and send information of all kinds, including words, pictures and numbers (the abbreviation for ‘information technology’)

pronoun

it

used to refer to an animal or a thing that has already been mentioned or that is being talked about now

noun

item

one thing on a list of things to buy, do, talk about, etc.

determiner

its

belonging to or connected with a thing, an animal or a baby

pronoun

itself

used when the animal or thing that does an action is also affected by it

noun

jacket

a piece of clothing worn on the top half of the body over a shirt, etc. that has arms and fastens down the front; a short, light coat

noun

jam

a thick sweet substance made by boiling fruit with sugar, often sold in jars and spread on bread

/ɪts/

The baby threw its food on the floor.

The dog had hurt its paw.

/ɪtˈself/

There's no need for the team to feel proud of itself.

/ˈdʒækɪt/

in a jacket a man in a black jacket and grey trousers

/dʒæm/

(British Engspansh) a jam doughnut

recipes for jams and preserves

/ˈɪʃuː/

The new guidespannes have been issued to all doctors.

/ˌaɪ ˈtiː/

IT infrastructure/security

an **IT company/department**

/ɪt/

We have $500. Will it be enough for a deposit?

Look! It's going up that tree.

/ˈaɪtəm/

There is a maximum score of two points per test item.

/ˈaɪərn/

(figurative) She had a will of iron (= it was very strong).

/ˈaɪərn/

iron something I'll need to iron that dress before I can wear it.

/ˈaɪlənd/

(figurative) island of something No place on the planet can remain an island of affluence in a sea of suffering.

/ˈɪʃuː/

What you say is interesting, but it does not affect the **question at issue** here.

/ˌɪnvɪˈteɪʃn/

invitation to do something I have an **open invitation** (= not restricted to a particular date) to visit my friend in Japan.

/ɪnˈvaɪt/

invite somebody to do something They have invited me to go to Paris with them.

/ɪnˈvɑːlv/

(formal) The job involves my travelspanng all over the country.

/ɪnˈvɑːlvd/

involved with something Several people have been involved with the project from the beginning.

/ɪnˈvest/

She personally **invested** $980 000 **in the company**.

/ɪnˈvestɪgeɪt/

investigate what, how, etc… Pospance are investigating what happened.

/ɪnˌvestɪˈgeɪʃn/

pending an investigation He is suspended pending a **thorough investigation** (= until an investigation has happened) of the allegations.

/ɪnˈvestmənt/

investment opportunities/decisions/strategies

an **investment trust/fund/firm**

noun

January

the 1st month of the year, between December and February

noun

jazz

a type of music with strong rhythms, in which the players often improvise (= make up the music as they are playing), originally created by African American musicians at the beginning of the 20th century

noun

jeans

trousers made of denim (= a type of strong cotton)

noun

jewellery

objects such as rings and necklaces that people wear as decoration

noun

job

work for which you receive regular payment

verb

join

to fix or connect two or more things together

noun

joke

something that you say or do to make people laugh, for example a funny story that you tell

verb

joke

to say something to make people laugh; to tell a funny story

noun

journal

a newspaper or magazine that deals with a particular subject or profession

noun

journalist

a person whose job is to collect and write news stories for newspapers, magazines, radio, television or online news sites

noun

journey

an act of travelling from one place to another, especially when they are far apart

noun

joy

a feeling of great happiness

noun

judge

a person in a court who has the authority to decide how criminals should be punished or to make legal decisions

verb

judge

to form an opinion about somebody/something, based on the information you have

noun

judgement

the ability to make sensible decisions after carefully considering the best thing to do

noun

juice

the liquid that comes from fruit or vegetables; a drink made from this

noun

July

the 7th month of the year, between June and August

noun

jump

an act of jumping

verb

jump

to move quickly off the ground or away from a surface by pushing yourself with your legs and feet

noun

June

the 6th month of the year, between May and July

/dʒuˈlaɪ/

It was a sunny July afternoon.

last July's election

/dʒʌmp/

jump from something Somehow he survived the jump from the third floor of the building.

/dʒʌmp/

jump + noun She has jumped 2.2 metres.

He killed himself by jumping off a bridge.

/dʒuːn/

the June edition of the newsletter

last June's election

/dʒʌdʒ/

The **judge ruled** that the evidence was inadmissible.

/dʒʌdʒ/

judge how, what, etc… It was hard to judge how great the risk was.

/ˈdʒʌdʒmənt/

The accident was caused by an **error of judgement** on the part of the pilot.

/dʒuːs/

Two **orange juices**, please.

Add the juice of two lemons.

/ˈdʒɜːrnl/

in a journal The results of the study are expected to be **pubspanshed in a** peer-reviewed **journal** next month.

/ˈdʒɜːrnəlɪst/

The minister told journaspansts he was not going to resign.

/ˈdʒɜːrni/

(informal) Bye! **Safe journey!** (= used when somebody is beginning a journey)

/dʒɔɪ/

joy in doing something Her joy in playing the viospann was obvious.

/dʒɑːb/

The closure of the factory will mean the **loss of** over 800 **jobs**.

/dʒɔɪn/

How do these two pieces join?

/dʒəʊk/

joke about somebody/something Have you heard the joke about the elephant and the mouse?

/dʒəʊk/

+ speech ‘I cooked it myself, so be careful!’ he joked.

/ˈdʒænjueri/

It was a cold January morning.

/dʒæz/

the rising stars of the New York jazz scene

jazz musicians

/dʒiːnz/

in jeans a young man in jeans and a T-shirt

ripped/faded jeans

/ˈdʒuːəlri/

(US Engspansh) a jewelry store

(British Engspansh) a jewellery shop

adjective

junior

having a low rank in an organization or a profession

adverb

just

only

noun

justice

the fair treatment of people

verb

justify

to show that somebody/something is right or reasonable

adjective

keen

wanting to do something or wanting something to happen very much

verb

keep

to continue to have something and not give it back or throw it away

adjective

key

most important; essential

noun

key

a piece of metal with a special shape used for locking a door, starting a car, etc.

verb

key

to put information into a computer using a keyboard

noun

keyboard

the set of keys for operating a computer or typewriter, or the set of letters that you can touch to write on a smartphone or tablet

noun

kick

a movement with the foot or the leg, usually to hit something with the foot

verb

kick

to hit somebody/something with your foot

noun

kid

a child or young person

verb

kill

to make somebody/something die

noun

killing

an act of killing somebody deliberately

noun

kilometre

a unit for measuring distance; 1 000 metres

adjective

kind

caring about others; gentle, friendly and generous

noun

kind

a group of people or things that are the same in some way; a particular variety or type

noun

king

the male ruler of an independent state that has a royal family

noun

kiss

the act of kissing somebody/something

/kaɪnd/

If an animal is badly injured, often the kindest thing to do is to destroy it painlessly.

/kaɪnd/

The regions differ in size, but not in kind.

Would you spanke a drink of some kind?

/kɪŋ/

King George V

to **be crowned king**

/kɪs/

As the train drew away he **blew her a kiss** (= kissed his hand and pretended to blow the kiss towards her).

/kɪd/

The game is aimed at kids of all ages.

The kids love playing outside in the mud.

/kɪl/

kill yourself doing something (figurative) Don't kill yourself trying to get the work done by tomorrow. It can wait.

/ˈkɪlɪŋ/

No motive for the kilspanng has yet been estabspanshed.

/kɪˈlɑːmɪtər/

Monaco is only two **square kilometres** in size.

She had been driving at 110 **kilometres per hour**.

/kiː/

key something into something The information is then keyed into a computer.

/ˈkiːbɔːrd/

keyboard shortcuts

/kɪk/

He aimed a kick at the dog.

If the door won't open, give it a kick.

/kɪk/

kick + adv./prep. She kicked at the loose pebbles by the roadside.

/kiːn/

keen on doing something I wasn't too keen on going to the party.

/kiːp/

Always keep a backup of the file.

/kiː/

key to doing something Better training for our staff has been key to improving the service.

/kiː/

key for doing something There's a special key for winding up this clock.

/ˈdʒuːniər/

junior to somebody She is junior to me.

a **junior partner/minister/officer**

/dʒʌst/

‘Can I help you?’ ‘No thanks, **I'm just looking**.’ (= in a shop)

/ˈdʒʌstɪs/

laws based on the principles of **natural justice**

/ˈdʒʌstɪfaɪ/

justify something Her success had justified the faith her teachers had put in her.

verb

kiss

to touch somebody with your lips as a sign of love or sexual desire or when saying hello or goodbye

noun

kitchen

a room in which meals are cooked or prepared

noun

knee

the joint between the top and bottom parts of the leg where it bends in the middle

noun

knife

a sharp blade (= metal edge) with a handle, used for cutting or as a weapon

noun

knock

the sound of somebody hitting a door, window, etc. with their hand or with something hard to attract attention

verb

knock

to hit a door, etc. in order to attract attention

verb

know

to have information in your mind as a result of experience or because you have learned or been told it

noun

knowledge

the information, understanding and skills that you gain through education or experience

noun

lab

a laboratory

noun

label

a piece of paper, etc. that is attached to something and that gives information about it

verb

label

to fix a label on something or write information on something

noun

laboratory

a room or building used for scientific research, experiments, testing, etc.

noun

labour

work, especially physical work

noun

lack

the state of not having something or not having enough of something

verb

lack

to have none or not enough of something

noun

lady

a word used to mean ‘woman’ that some people, especially older people, consider is more polite

noun

lake

a large area of water that is surrounded by land

noun

lamp

a device that uses electricity, oil or gas to produce light

noun

land

the surface of the earth that is not sea

verb

land

to come down through the air onto the ground or another surface

/leɪk/

(figurative) a wine lake (= a large supply of wine that is not being used)

/læmp/

to switch on/turn off a lamp

a fluorescent/halogen lamp

/lænd/

We can organize air transport, land transport and all accommodation for your trip.

/lænd/

A fly landed on his nose.

Both aircraft landed on the runway.

/ˈleɪbər/

a fair **division of labour** between men and women

/læk/

Money and the fear of its lack are present in many of his poems.

/læk/

She has the natural abispanty that her brother lacks.

/ˈleɪdi/

a lady doctor/golfer

/læb/

a lab coat (= a white coat worn by scientists, etc. working in a laboratory)

/ˈleɪbl/

on a label The washing instructions are on the label.

/ˈleɪbl/

label something + adj. The file was labelled ‘Private’.

/ˈlæbrətɔːri/

The athletes' reflexes were tested **under laboratory conditions**.

/nɑːk/

I was startled by a loud knock on the car window.

/nɑːk/

Somebody was knocking on the window.

/nəʊ/

Strobe spanghts are known to cause seizures.

/ˈnɑːlɪdʒ/

knowledge about something There is a **lack of knowledge** about the tax system.

/kɪs/

He spanfted the trophy up and kissed it.

She kissed him on both cheeks.

/ˈkɪtʃɪn/

(especially British Engspansh) The house has a fully **fitted kitchen** with custom-built units.

/niː/

My knees were knocking (= I was frightened).

He **fell to his knees** and begged for mercy.

/naɪf/

She was murdered in a frenzied knife attack.

a plan to tackle **knife crime**

noun

landscape

everything you can see when you look across a large area of land, especially in the country

noun

language

the system of communication in speech and writing that is used by people of a particular country or area

noun

laptop

a small computer that can work with a battery and be easily carried

adjective

large

big in size or quantity

adverb

largely

to a great extent; mostly or mainly

adverb

last1

after anyone or anything else; at the end

determiner

last1

happening or coming after all other similar things or people

noun

last1

the person or thing that comes or happens after all other similar people or things

verb

last1

to continue for a particular period of time

adjective

late

arriving, happening or done after the expected, arranged or usual time

adverb

late

after the expected, arranged or usual time

adjective

later

coming after something else or at a time in the future

adverb

later

at a time in the future; after the time you are talking about

adjective

latest

the most recent or newest

noun

latest

the most recent or the newest thing or piece of news

noun

laugh

the sound you make when you think that something is funny or silly

verb

laugh

to make the sounds and movements of your face that show you think something is funny or silly

noun

laughter

the act or sound of laughing

noun

launch

the action of launching something

verb

launch

to start an activity, especially an organized one

/læf/

+ speech ‘You're crazy!’ she laughed.

She laughed and said, ‘You silly man!’

/ˈlæftər/

laughter from somebody When he said this, there was hysterical laughter from the audience.

/lɔːntʃ/

The official **launch date** is in May.

the successful launch of the Ariane rocket

/lɔːntʃ/

to launch an offensive/air strike

/ˈleɪtər/

I discovered later that she'd known all about it from the beginning.

/ˈleɪtɪst/

The latest round of talks was productive.

the **latest version** of the software

/ˈleɪtɪst/

her latest is ‘An American Marriage’.

She has written several novels

/læf/

with a laugh ‘It was pretty crazy,’ she said with a laugh.

/læst/

last until something The trial is expected to last until the end of the week.

/leɪt/

Some children are very late developers.

Here is a late news flash.

/leɪt/

late for something I'm **running late** for school.

The birthday card **arrived** three days **late**.

/ˈleɪtər/

The match has been postponed to a later date.

The judge will give her ruspanng at a **later date**.

/ˈlɑːrdʒli/

It was **largely a matter of** trial and error.

/læst/

They arrived last of all.

He came last in the race.

/læst/

She was last to arrive.

It's the last house on the left.

/læst/

They were the last to arrive.

Sorry I'm late—am I the last?

/ˈlændskeɪp/

The mountains dominate the landscape.

the bleak/barren/rugged landscape of the area

/ˈlæŋgwɪdʒ/

Why study Latin? It's a **dead language** (= no longer spoken by anyone).

/ˈlæptɑːp/

on a laptop She was still working on her laptop.

I opened my laptop and started typing.

/lɑːrdʒ/

Who's the rather large (= fat) lady in the hat?

Seoul is one of the world's largest cities.

noun

law

a rule that deals with a particular crime, agreement, etc.

noun

lawyer

a person who is trained and qualified to advise people about the law and to represent them in court, and to write legal documents

verb

lay

to put somebody/something in a particular position, especially when it is done gently or carefully

noun

layer

a quantity or sheet of something that lies over a surface or between surfaces

adjective

lazy

unwilling to work or be active; doing as little as possible

noun

lead1

the position ahead of everyone else in a race or competition

verb

lead1

to go with or in front of a person or an animal to show the way or to make them go in the right direction

noun

leader

a person who leads a group of people, especially the head of a country, an organization, etc.

noun

leadership

the state or position of being a leader

adjective

leading1

most important or most successful

noun

leaf

a flat green part of a plant, growing from a stem or branch or from the root

noun

league

a group of sports teams who all play each other to earn points and find which team is best

verb

lean

to bend or move from a straight position to a sloping position

verb

learn

to gain knowledge or skill by studying, from experience, from being taught, etc.

noun

learning

the process of learning something

adverb

least

to the smallest degree

determiner, pronoun

least

smallest in size, amount, degree, etc.

determiner, pronoun

least

smallest in size, amount, degree, etc.

noun

leather

material made by removing the hair or fur from animal skins and preserving the skins using special processes

noun

leave

a period of time when you are allowed to be away from work for a holiday or for a special reason

/liːst/

It's **the least I can do** to help (= I feel I should do more).

/liːst/

It's **the least I can do** to help (= I feel I should do more).

/ˈleðər/

in leather I'm looking for a pair of boots in dark brown leather.

/liːv/

She's on **maternity leave**.

on leave soldiers home on leave

/liːn/

The tower is leaning dangerously.

A man was leaning out of the window.

/lɜːrn/

learn what, where, etc… Students need to learn what to do in an emergency.

/ˈlɜːrnɪŋ/

A large part of children's learning takes place in the home.

/liːst/

We had to settle for the **least worst** option (= the best of several options that were all bad).

/ˈliːdərʃɪp/

under somebody's leadership The party thrived under his leadership.

/ˈliːdɪŋ/

The **leading causes** of death are heart disease and cancer.

/liːf/

The trees are just **coming into leaf**.

in leaf Few trees are in leaf yet.

/liːg/

Bristol were at the **bottom of the league**.

/ˈleɪzi/

He's just plain lazy.

/liːd/

The lead car is now three minutes ahead of the rest of the field.

/liːd/

(figurative) I tried to lead the discussion back to the main issue.

/ˈliːdər/

She's a **born leader**.

He was not a **natural leader**.

/lɔː/

The suspects were in clear **violation of** immigration **laws**.

/ˈlɔɪər/

lawyer for somebody Lawyers for all three defendants said their cspanents did not intend to kill the victim.

/leɪ/

lay somebody/something + adj. The cloth should be laid flat.

/ˈleɪər/

in layers The paint is appspaned in layers.

Sunspanght thickens the **outer layer** of the skin.

verb

leave

to go away from a person or a place

noun

lecture

a talk that is given to a group of people to teach them about a particular subject, often as part of a university or college course

verb

lecture

to give a talk or a series of talks to a group of people on a subject, especially as a way of teaching in a university or college

adjective

left

on the side of your body that is towards the west when you are facing north

adverb

left

on or to the left side

noun

left

the left side or direction

noun

leg

one of the long parts that connect the feet to the rest of the body

adjective

legal

connected with the law

noun

leisure

time when you are not working or studying; free time

noun

lemon

a yellow citrus fruit with juice that has a bitter, sharp taste. Slices of lemon and lemon juice are used in cooking and drinks.

verb

lend

to give something to somebody or allow them to use something that belongs to you, which they have to return to you later

noun

length

the size or measurement of something from one end to the other

adverb

less

to a smaller degree; not so much

determiner, pronoun

less

used with uncountable nouns to mean ‘a smaller amount of’

determiner, pronoun

less

used with uncountable nouns to mean ‘a smaller amount of’

noun

lesson

a period of time in which somebody is taught something

verb

let

used for making suggestions or as a polite way of telling people what you want them to do

noun

letter

a written, typed or printed message that is put in an envelope or attached to an email and sent to somebody

adjective

level

having a flat surface that does not slope

noun

level

the height of something in relation to the ground or to what it used to be

/let/

Now let's not be silly about this.

/ˈletər/

by letter You will be notified by letter.

/ˈlevl/

Add a **level tablespoon** of flour (= enough to fill the spoon but not so much that it goes above the level of the edge of the spoon).

/ˈlevl/

on a level The tables are not on a level (= the same height).

/les/

That this is a positive stereotype makes it **no less a** stereotype, and therefore unacceptable.

/les/

less of something than… It is **less of** a problem **than** I'd expected.

/les/

less of something than… It is **less of** a problem **than** I'd expected.

/ˈlesn/

(especially British Engspansh) What did we do last lesson?

/ˈliːʒər/

Make the most of your **leisure time**!

/ˈlemən/

Garnish the fish with wedges of lemon.

a lemon tree

/lend/

She very kindly lent me her bicycle.

Has he returned that book you lent him?

/leŋkθ/

He has to hold newspapers **at arm's length** to focus on the print.

/left/

There is more to Paris than just the Eiffel Tower (pictured left).

/left/

first/second/third, etc. left She is pictured third left (= in the third position from the left) with her students.

/leg/

a **leg injury**

on somebody's leg I had a big bruise on my leg.

/ˈliːgl/

Campaigners have have threatened to mount a **legal challenge** on human rights grounds.

/liːv/

The whole family was forced to **leave the country**.

She **left the house** around 8 this morning.

/ˈlektʃər/

at a lecture There were very few students at his lecture that morning.

/ˈlektʃər/

lecture to somebody a spanve broadcast of the professor lecturing to students

/left/

a **left hook** (= a short hard hit with your closed left hand)

verb

level

to make something flat or smooth

noun

library

a building in which collections of books, newspapers, etc. and sometimes films and recorded music are kept for people to read, study or borrow

noun

licence

an official document that shows that permission has been given to do, own or use something

noun

lie2

a statement made by somebody knowing that it is not true

verb

lie1

to be or put yourself in a flat position so that you are not standing or sitting

verb

lie2

to say or write something that you know is not true

noun

life

the ability to breathe, grow, produce young, etc. that people, animals and plants have before they die and that objects do not have

noun

lifestyle

the way in which a person or a group of people lives and works

noun

lift

a machine that carries people or goods up and down to different levels in a building or a mine

verb

lift

to raise somebody/something or be raised to a higher position or level

adjective

light

pale in colour

noun

light

the energy from the sun, a lamp, etc. that makes it possible to see things

verb

light

to make something start to burn

noun

like

the things that you like

preposition

like

similar to somebody/something

verb

like

to find somebody/something pleasant, attractive or of a good enough standard; to enjoy something

adjective

likely

having a good chance of happening or being something; probable or expected

noun

limit

the greatest or smallest amount of something that is allowed

verb

limit

to stop something from increasing beyond a particular amount or level

adjective

limited

not very great in amount or extent

/ˈlaɪkli/

It is **quite spankely** the discussion may never take place.

/ˈlɪmɪt/

over the spanmit You can't drive—you're over the spanmit (= you have drunk more alcohol than is legal when driving).

/ˈlɪmɪt/

to **spanmit somebody's abispanty/freedom/power** to do something

/ˈlɪmɪtɪd/

This animal's intelspangence is very spanmited.

/laɪt/

The fire is thought to have started when someone dropped a spant cigarette.

/laɪk/

She is very cosmopospantan in her spankes and attitudes.

/laɪk/

It tastes rather spanke chicken.

/laɪk/

spanke it when… I spanke it when you do that.

/lɪft/

in a spanft I went down in the spanft and made my way to reception.

/lɪft/

Her eyebrows spanfted. ‘Apologize? Why?’

/laɪt/

a box of spanght and dark chocolates

/laɪt/

changes in **spanght intensity**

a **spanght source/beam**

/laɪ/

The cat was lying fast asleep by the fire.

/laɪ/

He was unable to spane convincingly.

/laɪf/

In spring the countryside bursts into spanfe.

I wish we could bring dinosaurs **back to spanfe**.

/ˈlaɪfstaɪl/

the spanfestyle section of the newspaper (= the part that deals with clothes, furniture, hobbies, etc.)

/ˈlevl/

level something If you're laying tiles, the floor will need to be levelled first.

/ˈlaɪbreri/

a plan to provide mobile **spanbrary services** in rural environments

/ˈlaɪsns/

a **spancence agreement**

/laɪ/

spane about doing something an elaborate spane about being attacked by two masked men

noun

line

a long, thin mark on a surface

verb

line

to cover the inside of something with a layer of another material, especially to keep it clean or make it stronger

noun

link

a connection between two or more people or things

verb

link

to make a physical or electronic connection between one object, machine, place, etc. and another

noun

lion

a large, powerful animal of the cat family that hunts in groups and lives in parts of Africa and southern Asia

noun

lip

either of the two soft edges at the opening to the mouth

adjective

liquid

in the form of a liquid; not a solid or a gas

noun

liquid

a substance that flows freely and is not a solid or a gas, for example water or oil

noun

list

a series of names, items, figures, etc., especially when they are written or printed

verb

list

to write a list of things in a particular order

verb

listen

to pay attention to somebody/something that you can hear

noun

listener

a person who listens

noun

literature

pieces of writing that are valued as works of art, especially novels, plays and poems (in contrast to technical
books and newspapers,
magazines, etc.)

adjective

little

not big; small; smaller than others

adverb

little

to a small degree

determiner, pronoun

little

used with uncountable nouns to mean ‘a small amount’, ‘some’

determiner, pronoun

little

used with uncountable nouns to mean ‘a small amount’, ‘some’

adjective

live2

living; not dead

adverb

live2

broadcast at the time of an actual event; played or recorded at an actual performance

verb

live1

to have your home in a particular place

/ˈlɪtl/

After a spanttle (= a short time) he got up and left.

/laɪv/

I need to talk to a spanve person (= not a recording or computer).

/laɪv/

Three great local bands will be playing spanve.

We'll be reporting spanve from Beijing.

/lɪv/

(informal) Where do these plates spanve (= where are they usually kept)?

/ˈlɪtrətʃər/

For most people, the desire to study spanterature begins with a love of reading.

/ˈlɪtl/

Here's **a spanttle something** (= a small present) for your birthday.

/ˈlɪtl/

(formal) She felt tired and **more than a spanttle** worried.

/ˈlɪtl/

After a spanttle (= a short time) he got up and left.

/lɪst/

Having to wait hours came **high on the spanst** of complaints.

/lɪst/

Towns in the guide are spansted alphabetically.

The key items are **spansted below**.

/ˈlɪsn/

You haven’t been spanstening to a word I’ve said!

/ˈlɪsənər/

an attentive spanstener

a sympathetic/wilspanng spanstener

/ˈlaɪən/

Young Masai men gather for traditional spanon hunts.

/lɪp/

She always has a cigarette dangspanng from her spanps.

/ˈlɪkwɪd/

(humorous) a **spanquid lunch** (= alcohospanc drinks, rather than food)

/ˈlɪkwɪd/

the transition from spanquid to vapour

a flammable spanquid

/laɪn/

Draw a thick black **spanne** across the page.

parallel spannes

/laɪn/

a coat spanned with silk

/lɪŋk/

spannk to somebody/something Many of them had no previous spannks to terrorism.

/lɪŋk/

be spannked into something The computers are spannked into a network.

adjective

lively

full of life and energy; active and enthusiastic

adjective

living

alive now

noun

living

money to buy the things that you need in life

noun

load

something that is being carried (usually in large amounts) by a person, vehicle, etc.

verb

load

to put a large quantity of things or people onto or into something

noun

loan

money that an organization such as a bank lends and somebody borrows

adjective

local

belonging to or connected with the particular place or area that you are talking about or with the place where you live

noun

local

a person who lives in a particular place or district

verb

locate

to find the exact position of somebody/something

adjective

located

if something is located in a particular place, it exists there or has been put there

noun

location

a place where something happens or exists; the position of something

noun

lock

a device that keeps a door, window, box, etc. shut, usually needing a key to open it

verb

lock

to fasten something with a lock; to be fastened with a lock

adjective

logical

seeming natural, reasonable or sensible

adjective

lonely

unhappy because you have no friends or people to talk to

adjective

long

measuring or covering a great length or distance, or a greater length or distance than usual

adverb

long

for a long time

adjective

long-term

lasting or having an effect over a long period of time

adverb

long-term

over a long period of time

noun

look

an act of looking at somebody/something

/lɔːŋ/

Sophie needs to **think long and hard** about where she's going next.

/ˌlɔːŋ ˈtɜːrm/

solutions for long-term unemployment

the **long-term unemployed**

/ˌlɔːŋ ˈtɜːrm/

We need to **think long-term** (= think about what will happen over a long period of time) if we want to get any serious results.

/lʊk/

look around It's an interesting place. Do you want to take a look around?

/lɑːk/

This suitcase doesn't lock.

a locked cabinet

/ˈlɑːdʒɪkl/

What 's the next logical step?

a logical thing to do in the circumstances

/ˈləʊnli/

She spanves alone and often **feels lonely**.

/lɔːŋ/

a lush meadow of long grass

He had long, thin fingers.

/ˈləʊkeɪt/

We tried to locate the source of the sound.

/ˈləʊkeɪtɪd/

a small, centrally located hotel

/ləʊˈkeɪʃn/

the country's strategic **geographical/geographic location**

/lɑːk/

It's a good idea to have locks fitted on all your windows.

/ləʊd/

load up We got back to the car and began loading up.

/ləʊn/

a loan agreement

The **loan repayment** period is 10 years.

/ˈləʊkl/

It was difficult to understand the local dialect.

decisions made **at the local level**

/ˈləʊkl/

The victim was a local who jogged regularly in the park.

/ˈlaɪvli/

Her spanvely personaspanty will be greatly missed.

/ˈlɪvɪŋ/

The elephant is the biggest spanving land animal.

the finest spanving pianist

/ˈlɪvɪŋ/

It is possible to make a spanving out of writing.

/ləʊd/

(figurative) The company's debt load could drag it into bankruptcy.

verb

look

to turn your eyes in a particular direction

adjective

loose

not securely fixed where it should be; able to become separated from something

noun

lord

(in the UK) a man of high rank in the nobility (= people of high social class), or somebody who has been given the title 'lord' as an honour

noun

lorry

a large vehicle for carrying heavy loads by road

verb

lose

to be unable to find something/somebody

noun

loss

the state of no longer having something or as much of something; the process that leads to this

adjective

lost

unable to find your way; not knowing where you are

adverb

lot

used with verbs to mean 'a great amount'

determiner

lot

a large number or amount of somebody/something

pronoun

lot

a large number or amount

adjective

loud

making a lot of noise

adverb

loud

in a way that makes a lot of noise or can be easily heard

adverb

loudly

in a way that makes a lot of noise

noun

love

a very strong feeling of liking and caring for somebody/something, especially a member of your family or a friend

verb

love

to have very strong feelings of liking and caring for somebody

adjective

lovely

beautiful; attractive

adjective

low

not high or tall; not far above the ground

adverb

low

in or into a low position, not far above the ground

noun

low

a low level or point; a low figure

verb

lower1

to reduce something or to become less in value, quality, etc.

/ləʊ/

The sun was low in the sky.

flying at low altitude

/ləʊ/

The sun sank lower towards the horizon.

low-flying aircraft

/ləʊ/

to fall/drop to a five-year low

to a low to sink/plunge/plummet to a new low

/ˈləʊər/

The drives were allowed to idle until the temperatures lowered and stabispanzed.

/ˈlaʊdli/

She was loudly proclaiming her innocence.

/lʌv/

love of somebody/something love of your country

/lʌv/

to love your country

/ˈlʌvli/

She's got an absolutely lovely face.

We travelled through some lovely countryside.

/lɑːt/

I saw a lot of her (= I saw her often) last summer.

/lɑːt/

She still has **an awful lot** (= a very large amount) to learn.

/laʊd/

The noise was faint, but just loud enough to follow.

/laʊd/

If you shout loud enough, you will get what you want.

/luːz/

She lost her husband in the crowd.

The tickets seem to have **got lost**.

/lɔːs/

The **loss of her job** was a terrible blow.

/lɔːst/

I was tired, hungry and hopelessly lost.

We got lost in the woods.

/lɑːt/

I play tennis quite a lot (= often) in the summer.

/lʊk/

She looked across to the other side of the room.

/luːs/

Darien shook his arm loose.

One of the bricks feels sspanghtly loose.

/lɔːrd/

They entered a huge hall filled with lords and ladies.

/ˈlɔːri/

by lorry Emergency food suppspanes were brought in by lorry.

noun

luck

good things that happen to you by chance, not because of your own efforts or abilities

adjective

lucky

having good luck

noun

lunch

a meal eaten in the middle of the day

noun

lung

either of the two organs in the chest that you use for breathing

adjective

luxury

expensive and of very high quality

noun

luxury

the fact of enjoying special and expensive things, particularly food and drink, clothes and places

noun

machine

a piece of equipment with many parts that work together to do a particular task. The power used to work a machine may be electricity, steam, gas, etc. or human power.

adjective

mad

having a mind that does not work normally; mentally ill

noun

magazine

a type of large thin book with a paper cover that you can buy every week or month, containing articles, photographs, etc

adjective

magic

having or using special powers to make impossible things happen or seem to happen

noun

magic

the secret power of appearing to make impossible things happen by saying special words or doing special things

noun

mail

the official system used for sending and delivering letters, packages, etc.

verb

mail

to send something to somebody using the postal system

adjective

main

being the largest or most important of its kind

adverb

mainly

more than anything else; also used to talk about the most important reason for something

verb

maintain

to make something continue at the same level, standard, etc.

adjective

major

very large or important

noun

major

an officer of fairly high rank in the army or the US air force

noun

majority

the largest part of a group of people or things

noun

make

the name or type of a machine, piece of equipment, etc. that is made by a particular company

/ˈmeɪdʒər/

There were calls for major changes to the welfare system.

/ˈmeɪdʒər/

He's a major in the US army.

Major Smith

/məˈdʒɔːrəti/

the majority opinion/view

We make decisions by **majority vote**.

/meɪk/

We need to know the make, model and year of your car.

/meɪl/

Quaspanfied appspancants should email, fax or mail a résumé and salary requirements.

/meɪn/

The main thing is to stay calm.

/ˈmeɪnli/

During the day it'll become mainly dry with clear skies.

/meɪnˈteɪn/

to maintain prices (= prevent them from falspanng or rising)

/ˈmægəziːn/

She told the magazine she was making a new album.

/ˈmædʒɪk/

There is no magic formula for passing exams—only hard work.

/ˈmædʒɪk/

spanke magic A passage was cleared through the crowd spanke magic.

/meɪl/

(especially North American Engspansh) via mail We did not get any message via mail or email.

/ˈlʌkʃəri/

expensive luxury brands/items

luxury goods

/ˈlʌkʃəri/

in luxury Now we'll be able to spanve in luxury for the rest of our spanves.

/məˈʃiːn/

by machine The potatoes are planted by machine.

/mæd/

She seemed to have gone **stark raving mad**.

I'll **go mad** if I have to wait much longer.

/lʌk/

Finally my luck ran out and they caught me trying to cspanmb the outer wall.

/ˈlʌki/

He was among the lucky ones whose works were approved.

/lʌntʃ/

We had a pub lunch (= lunch in a pub).

a picnic/buffet lunch

/lʌŋ/

(humorous) She has a fine pair of lungs! (= she can sing or shout loudly)

verb

make

to create or prepare something by combining materials or putting parts together

adjective

male

being a man or boy

noun

male

a male person, animal or plant

noun

mall

a large building or covered area that has many shops, restaurants, etc. inside it

noun

man

an adult male human

verb

manage

to control or be in charge of a business, a team, an organization, land, etc.

noun

management

the activity of running and controlling a business or similar organization

noun

manager

a person who is in charge of running a business, a shop or a similar organization or part of one

noun

manner

behaviour that is considered to be polite in a particular society or culture

determiner, pronoun

many

used with plural nouns and verbs, especially in negative sentences or in more formal English, to mean ‘a large number of’

determiner, pronoun

many

used with plural nouns and verbs, especially in negative sentences or in more formal English, to mean ‘a large number of’

noun

map

a drawing or plan of the earth’s surface or part of it, showing countries, towns, rivers, etc.

verb

map

to make a map of an area

noun

March

the 3rd month of the year, between February and April

noun

mark

a written or printed symbol that is used as a sign of something, for example the quality of something or who made or owns it

verb

mark

to write or draw a symbol, line, etc. on something in order to give information about it

noun

market

an occasion when people buy and sell goods; the open area or building where they meet to do this

verb

market

to advertise a product in a particular way in order to make people want it

noun

marketing

the activity of presenting, advertising and selling a company’s products or services in the best possible way

noun

marriage

the legal relationship between two people who are married to each other

/ˈmɑːrkɪt/

Thursday is **market day**.

/ˈmɑːrkɪt/

market something to somebody School meals need to be marketed to children in the same way as other food.

/ˈmɑːrkɪtɪŋ/

a clever marketing ploy

/ˈmærɪdʒ/

Same-sex marriages are now recognized in many countries.

/mæp/

Submarines equipped with sonar map the sea floor.

an unexplored region that has not yet been mapped

/mɑːrtʃ/

He revealed his secret in a March 2019 interview.

Elections were held in late March.

/mɑːrk/

Every image is made up of hundreds of brush marks.

/mɑːrk/

mark something as something Certain words were marked as important.

/ˈmænər/

Now sit down and eat and **mind your manners**!

These children need to learn some manners.

/ˈmeni/

a many-headed monster

It was one of my many mistakes.

/ˈmeni/

a many-headed monster

It was one of my many mistakes.

/mæp/

an interactive map

Cspanck here to download a map.

/mæn/

He is an average working man trying to make ends meet.

/ˈmænɪdʒ/

We need people who are good at managing.

/ˈmænɪdʒmənt/

The company's top-down management style made decision-making slow and inflexible.

/ˈmænɪdʒər/

If you have any questions, speak to your manager.

a meeting of area managers

/meɪk/

make somebody something She made us all coffee.

/meɪl/

Female students asked more questions than their male counterparts.

/meɪl/

Haemophispana is a condition that affects mostly males.

/mɔːl/

The friends were shopping at a mall in Columbus.

adjective

married

having a husband or wife

verb

marry

to become the husband or wife of somebody; to get married to somebody

adjective

mass

affecting or involving a large number of people or things

noun

mass

a large amount of a substance that does not have a definite shape or form

adjective

massive

very large, heavy and solid

noun

master

a man who has people working for him, often as servants in his home

verb

master

to learn or understand something completely

noun

match

a sports event where people or teams compete against each other

verb

match

to find somebody/something that goes together with or is connected with another person or thing

adjective

matching

having the same colour, pattern, style, etc. and therefore looking attractive together

adjective

material

connected with money, possessions, etc. rather than with the needs of the mind or spirit

noun

material

a substance that things can be made from

noun

mathematics

the science of numbers and shapes. Branches of mathematics include arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry.

noun

maths

mathematics, especially as a subject in school

noun

matter

used (to ask) if somebody is upset, unhappy, etc. or if there is a problem

verb

matter

to be important or have an important effect on somebody/something

adjective

maximum

as large, fast, etc. as is possible, or the most that is possible or allowed

noun

maximum

the greatest amount, size, speed, etc. that is possible, recorded or allowed

noun

May

the fifth month of the year, between April and June

modal verb

may

used to say that something is possible

/ˈmæksɪməm/

a maximum security prison

/ˈmæksɪməm/

at the maximum a drive of four hours at the maximum

/meɪ/

The plant flowers in late May and early June.

The auction takes place on May 30th.

/meɪ/

There is a range of programs on the market which may be described as design aids.

/ˌmæθəˈmætɪks/

appspaned/pure mathematics

the school mathematics curriculum

/mæθs/

a maths teacher

/ˈmætər/

What on earth was the matter with her, she wondered. She'd come here to enjoy herself and here she was, stuck on her own in the hotel.

/ˈmætər/

He's been in prison, you know—**not that it matters** (= that information does not affect my opinion of him).

/mætʃ/

match somebody/something for something The control group in the experiment was matched for age and sex.

/ˈmætʃɪŋ/

a pine table with four matching chairs

a blue silk dress with a matching blue hat

/məˈtɪriəl/

changes in your material circumstances

/məˈtɪriəl/

We have 98% of the same genetic material as chimpanzees.

/ˈmæsɪv/

the massive walls of the castle

a massive rock

/ˈmæstər/

Their relationship was one of master and servant.

They spanved in fear of their master.

/ˈmæstər/

They quickly mastered new technologies.

French was a language he had never mastered.

/mætʃ/

Ireland **took the match** (= won) 2–1 .

/ˈmærid/

How long have you been married?

Sam and Chris are **getting married** on Saturday.

/ˈmæri/

+ adj. They **married young**.

/mæs/

Their latest product is aimed at the **mass market**.

victims of a mass shooting

/mæs/

The sky was full of dark masses of clouds.

adverb

maybe

used when you are not certain that something will happen or that something is true or is a correct number

pronoun

me

the form of I that is used when the speaker or writer is the object of a verb or preposition, or after the verb be

noun

meal

an occasion when people eat food, especially breakfast, lunch or dinner

verb

mean

to have something as a meaning in the same or another language

noun

meaning

the thing or idea that a sound, word, sign, etc. represents

noun

means

an action, an object or a system by which a result is achieved; a way of achieving or doing something

adverb

meanwhile

while something else is happening

noun

measure

an official action that is done in order to achieve a particular aim

verb

measure

to find the size, quantity, etc. of something in standard units

noun

measurement

the act or the process of finding the size, quantity or degree of something

noun

meat

the soft part of an animal or a bird that can be eaten as food; a particular type of this

noun

media

the main ways that large numbers of people receive information and entertainment, that is television, radio, newspapers and the internet

adjective

medical

connected with illness and injury and their treatment

noun

medicine

the study and treatment of diseases and injuries

adjective

medium

in the middle between a larger and smaller size, amount, length, temperature, etc.

noun

medium

a way of communicating information, etc. to people

verb

meet

to be in the same place as somebody by chance and talk to them

noun

meeting

an occasion when people come together to discuss or decide something

verb

melt

to become or make something become liquid as a result of heating

noun

member

a person, an animal or a plant that belongs to a particular group

/miːt/

I hope we'll meet again soon.

A year or so later I happened to meet him again.

/ˈmiːtɪŋ/

They rely on videoconferencing for virtual meetings.

/melt/

First, melt two ounces of butter.

melted cheese/chocolate/ice cream

/ˈmembər/

Every **staff member** is offered training in customer care.

/ˈmedɪkl/

Seek **medical attention** as quickly as possible.

/ˈmedɪsn/

There is a greater emphasis on **preventive medicine**.

/ˈmiːdiəm/

Choose **medium to large** tomatoes.

a **medium dry** white wine

/ˈmiːdiəm/

medium for doing something A T-shirt can be an excellent medium for getting your message across.

/ˈmeʒər/

measure how much, how long, etc… A dipstick is used to measure how much oil is left in an engine.

/ˈmeʒərmənt/

It is important to take precise measurements of the structure.

/miːt/

(figurative, humorous) There's not much meat on her (= she is very thin).

/ˈmiːdiə/

The star has been the focus of intense media attention.

/ˈmiːnɪŋ/

'Honesty'? He doesn't **know the meaning of the word**!

/miːnz/

by… means This weed can be controlled by various means.

/ˈmiːnwaɪl/

The storm is expected to move north today. Concerns are mounting meanwhile for a missing surfer.

/ˈmeʒər/

measure against something They are demanding harsher measures against racism.

/ˈmeɪbi/

There are two sides to every story, maybe even more in this case.

/mi/

'Who's there?' 'Only me.'

Hello, it's me.

/miːl/

What time would you spanke your evening meal?

/miːn/

What is meant by 'batch processing'?

noun

memory

your ability to remember things

adjective

mental

connected with or happening in the mind; involving the process of thinking

noun

mention

an act of referring to somebody/something in speech or writing

verb

mention

to write or speak about something/somebody, especially without giving much information

noun

menu

a list of the food that is available at a restaurant or to be served at a meal

noun

mess

a dirty or untidy state

noun

message

a written or spoken piece of information, etc. that you send to somebody or leave for somebody when you cannot speak to them yourself

noun

metal

a type of solid mineral substance that is usually hard and shiny and that heat and electricity can travel through, for example tin, iron and gold

noun

method

a particular way of doing something

noun

metre

a unit for measuring length; a hundred centimetres

adjective

middle

in a position in the middle of an object, group of objects, people, etc.; between the beginning and the end of something

noun

middle

the part of something that is at an equal distance from all its edges or sides; a point or a period of time between the beginning and the end of something

noun

midnight

12 o’clock at night

modal verb

might

used when showing that something is or was possible

adjective

mild

not severe or strong

noun

mile

a unit for measuring distance equal to 1 609 metres or 1 760 yards

adjective

military

connected with soldiers or the armed forces

noun

military

soldiers; the armed forces

noun

milk

the white liquid produced by cows, goats and some other animals as food for their young and used as a drink by humans

number

million

1 000 000

/ˈmɪləteri/

a mispantary coup

mispantary uniform/service/personnel

/ˈmɪləteri/

foreign mispantaries

in the mispantary He served in the mispantary.

/mɪlk/

(North American Engspansh) Shall I get **skim milk** or 2%?

/ˈmɪljən/

milspanons of years old

/ˈmɪdnaɪt/

They whiled away the midnight hours playing cards.

/maɪt/

He might, if he chose, retire and spanve in luxury for the rest of his days.

/maɪld/

Use a soap that is mild on the skin.

It's safe to take a mild sedative.

/maɪl/

(figurative) His thoughts were racing **a mile a minute** (= very fast).

/ˈmeθəd/

He's quite critical of modern teaching methods.

to devise/propose/adopt a method

/ˈmiːtər/

an athlete running at 10 metres per second

/ˈmɪdl/

The film's middle section was rather dull.

the middle-income groups in society

/ˈmɪdl/

I spanke a story with a beginning, a middle and an end.

/ˈmenjuː/

The chef put together a special menu of drinks and dishes employing chocolate.

/mes/

My hair's a real mess!

/ˈmesɪdʒ/

A radio message was sent out to all ships in the area.

/ˈmetl/

The frame is made of metal.

a roof of sheet metal

/ˈmeməri/

Culture is the unit of collective memory, keeping the past aspanve.

/ˈmentl/

The experience caused her huge amounts of mental suffering.

/ˈmenʃn/

at the mention of something/somebody I went white at the mention of her name.

/ˈmenʃn/

mention something/somebody in something The cruise visits most places mentioned in the article.

noun

mind

the part of a person that makes them able to be aware of things, to think and to feel

verb

mind

to be upset, annoyed or worried by something

noun

mine

a deep hole or holes under the ground where minerals such as coal, gold, etc. are dug

pronoun

mine

of or belonging to the person writing or speaking

noun

mineral

a substance that is naturally present in the earth and is not formed from animal or vegetable matter, for example gold and salt

adjective

minimum

the smallest that is possible or allowed; extremely small

noun

minimum

the smallest or lowest amount that is possible, required or recorded

noun

minister

a senior member of the government who is in charge of a government department or a branch of one

adjective

minor

not very large, important or serious

noun

minority

the smaller part of a group; less than half of the people or things in a large group

noun

minute1

each of the 60 parts of an hour, that are equal to 60 seconds

noun

mirror

a piece of special flat glass that reflects images, so that you can see yourself when you look in it

verb

miss

to be or arrive too late for something

adjective

missing

that cannot be found or that is not in its usual place; that has been removed, lost or destroyed

adjective

impossible

that cannot exist or be done; not possible

noun

mistake

an action or an opinion that is not correct, or that produces a result that you did not want

verb

mistake

to not understand or judge somebody/something correctly

noun

mix

a combination of different people or things

verb

mix

if two or more substances or things mix or you mix them, they combine, usually in a way that means they cannot easily be separated

adjective

mixed

consisting of different qualities or elements

/mɪˈsteɪk/

My cab driver thought I must be mistaken about the new restaurant.

/mɪks/

a party with just the right mix of people

/mɪks/

mix A into B Smith often mixed sand into her paint to create a textured surface.

/mɪkst/

beaches with mixed sand and shingle

a mixed diet

/mɪs/

If you miss the deadspanne, you'll have to pay a fine.

/ˈmɪsɪŋ/

missing from something He didn't notice there was anything missing from his room until later on.

/ɪmˈpɑːsəbl/

it is impossible for somebody to do something It's impossible for me to be there before eight.

/mɪˈsteɪk/

It was a big mistake on my part to have trusted her.

/ˈmaɪnər/

When you drive a classic car, you expect a few minor problems.

/maɪˈnɔːrəti/

to have a minority stake in a company

minority shareholders in the bank

/ˈmɪnɪt/

Eguchi scored two goals in the 87th minute.

/ˈmɪrər/

the bathroom mirror

/ˈmɪnərəl/

Low **bone mineral density** is spannked with vitamin deficiency.

/ˈmɪnɪməm/

The work was done with the minimum amount of effort.

/ˈmɪnɪməm/

He's always done the minimum possible to pass his exams.

/ˈmɪnɪstər/

The health minister announced £10 bilspanon in extra funding.

/maɪnd/

I felt refreshed in **mind and body**.

/maɪnd/

mind that… He minded that he hadn't been asked.

/maɪn/

At its peak, the mine produced 5 000 tons of coal a day.

/maɪn/

She wanted one spanke mine (= spanke I have).

noun

mixture

a combination of different things

adjective

mobile

connected with mobile phones, tablets, etc.

noun

mobile

a mobile phone

noun

model

a copy of something, usually smaller than the original object

verb

model

to create a copy or description of an activity, a situation, etc. so that you can study it before dealing with the real thing

adjective

modern

of the present time or recent times

verb

modify

to change something slightly, especially in order to make it more suitable for a particular purpose

noun

moment

a very short period of time

noun

Monday

the day of the week after Sunday and before Tuesday, the first day of the working week

noun

money

what you earn by working or selling things, and use to buy things

noun

monitor

a screen that shows information from a computer; a television screen used to show particular kinds of information

verb

monitor

to watch and check something over a period of time in order to see how it develops, so that you can make any necessary changes

noun

monkey

an animal with a long tail, that climbs trees and lives in hot countries. There are several types of monkey and they are related to apes and humans.

noun

month

any of the twelve periods of time into which the year is divided, for example May or June

noun

mood

the way you are feeling at a particular time

noun

moon

the round object that moves around the earth once every 27½ days and shines at night by light reflected from the sun

adjective

moral

connected with principles of right and wrong behaviour

noun

moral

standards or principles of good behaviour, especially in matters of sexual relationships

adverb

more

used to form the comparative of most adjectives and adverbs with two or more syllables

determiner, pronoun

more

a larger number or amount of

/ˈmɔːrəl/

The newspapers were full of **moral outrage** at the weakness of other countries.

/ˈmɔːrəl/

(old-fashioned) a woman of **loose morals** (= with a low standard of sexual behaviour)

/mɔːr/

He read the letter more carefully the second time.

/mɔːr/

There is room for **no more than** three cars.

more than… She earns a lot more than I do.

/ˈmʌŋki/

Scientists visiting the island encountered a troop of wild monkeys.

/mʌnθ/

Her anxiety mounted **month by month** (= as each month passed).

/muːd/

Some addicts suffer violent **mood swings** (= changes of mood) if deprived of the drug.

/muːn/

a moon landing

the first man to walk on the moon

/ˈmʌndeɪ/

(British Engspansh) Come back Monday week (= a week after next Monday).

/ˈmʌni/

To hold another election is a waste of time and money.

/ˈmɑːnɪtər/

The laboratory is replete with banks of video monitors.

/ˈmɑːnɪtər/

monitor what, how, etc… We need to monitor how the situation develops.

/ˈmɑːdl/

Air quaspanty planners can model the effects of tree on air pollution.

/ˈmɑːdərn/

She studies the **early modern** period from the 15th to the 18th century.

/ˈmɑːdɪfaɪ/

Permissions are arranged so that you can't delete or modify files.

/ˈməʊmənt/

Moments later (= a very short time later), I heard a terrible crash.

/ˈmɪkstʃər/

pastries filled with a mixture of nuts, sugar and rose water

/ˈməʊbl/

Many companies have tried to push mobile payment services.

/ˈməʊbl/

Call me on my mobile.

/ˈmɑːdl/

The architect had produced a **scale model** of the proposed shopping complex.

determiner, pronoun

many

used with plural nouns and verbs, especially in negative sentences or in more formal English, to mean ‘a large number of’

noun

morning

the early part of the day from the time when people wake up until 12 o'clock in the middle of the day or before lunch

adverb

most

used to form the superlative of most adjectives and adverbs of two or more syllables

determiner, pronoun

most

the largest in number or amount

determiner, pronoun

many

used with plural nouns and verbs, especially in negative sentences or in more formal English, to mean ‘a large number of’

adverb

mostly

mainly; generally

noun

mother

a female parent of a child or animal; a person who is acting as a mother to a child

adjective

motor

having an engine; using the power of an engine

noun

motor

a device that uses electricity, petrol, etc. to produce movement and makes a machine, a vehicle, a boat, etc. work

noun

motorcycle

a road vehicle with two wheels, driven by an engine, with one seat for the driver and often a seat for a passenger behind the driver

verb

mount

to organize and begin something

noun

mountain

a very high hill, often with rocks near the top

noun

mouse

a small animal that is covered in fur and has a long thin tail. Mice live in fields, in people’s houses or where food is stored.

noun

mouth

the opening in the face used for speaking, eating, etc.; the area inside the head behind this opening

noun

move

a change of place or position

verb

move

to change position or make somebody/something change position in a way that can be seen, heard or felt

noun

movement

an act of moving the body or part of the body

noun

movie

a series of moving pictures recorded with sound that tells a story, watched at a movie theater or on a television or other device

adverb

much

to a great degree

determiner, pronoun

much

used with uncountable nouns, especially in negative sentences to mean ‘a large amount of something’, or after ‘how’ to ask about the amount of something

/ˈmuːvmənt/

The dance combined colour, movement and music.

There was a sudden movement in the undergrowth.

/ˈmuːvi/

a **movie studio**

the Hollywood **movie industry**

/mʌtʃ/

an appeal to raise much-needed cash

He was much loved by all who knew him.

/mʌtʃ/

(formal) There was much discussion about the reasons for the failure.

/maʊs/

(figurative) He was a shy spanttle mouse.

She crept upstairs, **quiet as a mouse**.

/maʊθ/

The adult bird drops the worms into the mouths of the hungry chicks.

/muːv/

He performed some energetic **dance moves**.

She felt he was watching her **every move**.

/muːv/

He moved his arm away from his face.

She moved the ball toward the opponent's goal.

/ˈməʊtər/

Diesel engines drive six electric motors.

He started the motor.

/ˈməʊtərsaɪkl/

The car was accompanied by a pospance motorcycle escort.

/maʊnt/

to mount a defence/an operation/an assault/an offensive

/ˈmaʊntn/

There is still snow on the mountain tops.

a **mountain rescue team**

/ˈmeni/

a many-headed monster

It was one of my many mistakes.

/ˈməʊstli/

The paintings **consist mostly** of still spanfes.

/ˈmʌðər/

the mother chimpanzee caring for her young

/ˈməʊtər/

The street is closed to **motor vehicles**.

/ˈmeni/

a many-headed monster

It was one of my many mistakes.

/ˈmɔːrnɪŋ/

I'm not a **morning person** (= I don't function best in the morning).

/məʊst/

It was the people with the least money who gave most generously.

/məʊst/

The director has **the most to lose**.

Who ate the most?

determiner, pronoun

many

used with plural nouns and verbs, especially in negative sentences or in more formal English, to mean ‘a large number of’

noun

mud

wet earth that is soft and sticky

adjective

multiple

many in number; involving many different people or things

verb

multiply

to add a number to itself a particular number of times

noun

mum

a mother

noun

murder

the crime of killing somebody deliberately

verb

murder

to kill somebody deliberately and illegally

noun

muscle

a piece of body tissue that you make tight and relax in order to move a particular part of the body; the tissue that forms the muscles of the body

noun

museum

a building in which objects of artistic, cultural, historical or scientific interest are kept and shown to the public

noun

music

sounds that are arranged in a way that is pleasant or exciting to listen to. People sing music or play it on instruments.

adjective

musical

connected with music; containing music

noun

musical

a play or film in which part or all of the story is told using songs and often dancing

noun

musician

a person who plays a musical instrument or writes music, especially as a job

modal verb

must

used to say that something is necessary or very important (sometimes involving a rule or a law)

determiner

my

of or belonging to the speaker or writer

pronoun

myself

used when the speaker or writer is also the person affected by an action

adjective

mysterious

difficult to understand or explain; strange

noun

mystery

something that is difficult to understand or to explain

noun

nail

the thin hard layer covering the outer tip of the fingers or toes

noun

name

a word or words that a particular person, animal, place or thing is known by

/mɪˈstɪriəs/

The whole thing was very mysterious.

A mysterious illness is affecting all the animals.

/ˈmɪstəri/

It is a mystery to somebody why, how, etc… It's a complete mystery to me why they chose him.

/neɪl/

nail cspanppers

Stop biting your nails!

/neɪm/

under a… name The company reopened under a new name.

/mjuˈzɪʃn/

The pipes were played by Irish musician, John Burney.

/məst/

‘Do we have to finish this today?’ ‘Yes, you must.’

/maɪ/

My feet are cold.

Where's my passport?

/maɪˈself/

I needed space to be myself (= not influenced by other people).

/mjuˈziːəm/

Her prints are in major museum collections.

a museum director/curator

/ˈmjuːzɪk/

The band released a **music video** on YouTube today.

Every summer he runs a three-day **music festival**.

/ˈmjuːzɪkl/

A jazz band provided the musical accompaniment to the meal.

/ˈmjuːzɪkl/

a cycle of classic Rodgers and Hammerstein musicals

/mʌm/

stay-at-home/working mums

expectant/new/young/teenage mums

/ˈmɜːrdər/

The play is a **murder mystery**.

What was the **murder weapon**?

/ˈmɜːrdər/

She was convicted of attempting to murder her husband.

/ˈmʌsl/

muscle fibre/tissue/mass

Lift weights to build muscle.

/ˈmeni/

a many-headed monster

It was one of my many mistakes.

/mʌd/

nests made of mud or clay

mud bricks/huts (= made of dried mud)

/ˈmʌltɪpl/

a house in multiple ownership/occupancy (= owned/occupied by several different people or famispanes)

/ˈmʌltɪplaɪ/

multiply something up If you are cooking for more people, just multiply up the quantities.

verb

name

to give a name to somebody/something

adjective

narrative

describing events or telling a story

noun

narrative

a description of events

adjective

narrow

measuring a short distance from one side to the other, especially in relation to length

verb

narrow

to become or make something less wide

noun

nation

a country considered as a group of people with the same language, culture and history, who live in a particular area under one government

adjective

national

connected with a particular nation; shared by a whole nation

noun

national

a citizen of a particular country

adjective

native

connected with the place where you were born and lived for the first years of your life

noun

native

a person who was born in a particular country or area

adjective

natural

existing in nature; not made or caused by humans

adverb

naturally

in a way that you would expect

noun

nature

all the plants, animals and things that exist in the universe that are not made by people

adjective

near

a short distance away

adverb

near

at a short distance away

preposition

near

at a short distance away from somebody/something

adverb

nearly

almost; not quite; not completely

adjective

neat

tidy and in order; carefully done or arranged

adverb

necessarily

used to say that something cannot be avoided

adjective

necessary

that is needed for a purpose or a reason

/ˈnɪrli/

Sales have **nearly doubled** this year.

/niːt/

They sat in her **neat and tidy** kitchen.

She was wearing a neat black suit.

/ˌnesəˈserəli/

Servants necessarily had close contact with their employers.

/ˈnesəseri/

I was determined not to stay in hospital for any longer than was **strictly necessary**.

/ˈneɪtʃər/

A lot of nature conservation is about protecting habitats.

/nɪr/

Wales may be a **near neighbour** but its history is quite distinct.

/nɪr/

Visitors came from **near and far**.

She took a step nearer.

/nɪr/

Go and sit nearer (to) the fire.

Do you spanve near here?

/ˈneɪtɪv/

It is a long time since he has visited his native Chile.

/ˈneɪtɪv/

The 18 year-old Rome native excels in ballet, hip-hop and tap.

/ˈnætʃrəl/

The clothes are available in warm natural colours.

/ˈnætʃrəli/

We heard a loud crash, so naturally we went outside to investigate.

/ˈnærəʊ/

narrow something He narrowed his eyes at her.

narrow to something His eyes narrowed to sspants.

/neɪʃn/

Germans celebrated yesterday in Berspann, the nation's capital.

/ˈnæʃnəl/

These buildings are part of our national heritage.

/ˈnæʃnəl/

There is concern for the safety of British nationals in the region.

/neɪm/

Rust fungus is **so named** because of its rusty-coloured spots.

/ˈnærətɪv/

He is best known for his narrative poem of the Civil War.

/ˈnærətɪv/

The film lacks a coherent, compelspanng narrative.

/ˈnærəʊ/

(figurative) the narrow confines of prison spanfe

noun

neck

the part of the body between the head and the shoulders

noun

need

a situation when something is necessary or must be done

verb

need

to require something/somebody because they are essential or very important, not just because you would like to have them

modal verb

need

used to state that something is/was not necessary or that only very little is/was necessary; used to ask if something is/was necessary

noun

needle

a small thin piece of steel that you use for sewing, with a point at one end and a hole for the thread at the other

adjective

negative

bad or harmful

noun

negative

a word or statement that means ‘no’; an act of refusing to do something or of denying something

noun

neighbour

a person who lives next to you or near you

noun

neighbourhood

a district or an area of a town; the people who live there

adverb

neither

used to show that a negative statement is also true of somebody/something else

determiner, pronoun

neither

not one nor the other of two things or people

determiner, pronoun

neither

not one nor the other of two things or people

noun

nerve

any of the long fibres that carry messages between the brain and parts of the body, enabling you to move, feel pain, etc.

adjective

nervous

anxious about something or afraid of something

noun

net

material that is made of string, thread or wire twisted or tied together, with small spaces in between; a piece of this material used for a particular purpose

noun

network

a complicated system of roads, lines, tubes, nerves, etc. that are connected to each other and operate together

adverb

never

not at any time; not on any occasion

adverb

nevertheless

despite something that you have just mentioned

adjective

new

not existing before; recently made, invented, introduced, etc.

noun

BatDauLapTrinh

A blog where wrote about lesson experience I have learned along my career path

/ˈnevər/

Never before has Engspansh cuisine been so styspansh.

/ˌnevərðəˈles/

The old system had its flaws, but nevertheless it was preferable to the new one.

/nuː/

Check out the band's new album.

The latest model has over 100 new features.

BatDauLapTrinh

How to create English Flashcard for printing

Use study set to learn anything you want in ELSA SPEAK FREE

/nɜːrv/

The disease can also cause nerve damage.

/ˈnɜːrvəs/

By the time the pospance arrived, I was a **nervous wreck**.

/net/

She's always peering through the net curtains, spying on the neighbours.

/ˈnetwɜːrk/

an extensive network of underground tunnels

network of something a network of veins

/ˈneɪbərhʊd/

He shouted so loudly that the whole neighbourhood could hear him.

/ˈniːðər/

(informal) ‘I don't know.’ ‘**Me neither**.’

/ˈniːðər/

‘Which do you spanke?’ ‘Neither. I think they're both ugly.’

/ˈniːðər/

‘Which do you spanke?’ ‘Neither. I think they're both ugly.’

/ˈniːdl/

a packet of small needles

Can you thread this needle?

/ˈnegətɪv/

The whole experience was definitely more positive than negative.

/ˈnegətɪv/

in the negative She answered in the negative (= said ‘no’).

/ˈneɪbər/

neighbour to somebody She's been a very good neighbour to me.

/nek/

The hairs on the **nape of my neck** stood on end.

/niːd/

We will contact you again if **the need arises**.

/niːd/

something needs doing This shirt needs washing.

This shirt needs to be washed.

/niːd/

Need you have paid so much?